2018 Single Application Rules Booklet

Basic Payment Scheme (BPS)
- Greening Payment
- Redistributive Payment
- Young Farmer Payment
- National Reserve Entitlements

Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 Contracts
- Glastir Entry (GE)
- Glastir Advanced (GA)
- Glastir Organic (GO)
- Glastir Woodland Management (GWM)
- Improved Land Premium (ILP)
- Glastir Woodland Creation Premium (GWCP)
- Glastir Woodland Creation Maintenance (GCM)
- Glastir Woodland Creation Premium (GCP)

Important Notice:
It is essential that you read and understand this booklet if you intend to apply for any of these schemes in 2018.

February 2018
The Welsh Government produces this booklet in Welsh and English as required under the Welsh Government Welsh Language Scheme.

Disclaimer

This Booklet explains the rules of the European Commission's Single Application (incorporating the Basic Payment Scheme) and Integrated Administration and Control System (IACS) for 2018 as well as Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 - 2020 schemes: Glastir Organic, Glastir Entry & Glastir Advanced, Glastir Woodland Creation Premium, Glastir Woodland Management, Improved Land Premium and Glastir Woodland Creation Maintenance.


As the rules change from time to time the Welsh Government cannot guarantee that this Booklet provides a definitive statement of the law (which only the European Court of Justice can give) nor can the Booklet substitute for specific advice on individual legal problems.

Produced by the Welsh Government.
## Main Changes

### Section A: Key Messages

- Definition of a Farmer
- Field Maintenance and Land Transfers
- Single Application Form (SAF)
- Preliminary Checks
- Over-declared penalties
- Greening administrative penalties
- Declare only land at your disposal on the SAF
- Artificiality
- Clawback of BPS Entitlements
- Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 to 2020

### Section B: Basic Payment Scheme (BPS)

- Introduction to BPS
- BPS
- Farmer and Agricultural Activity
- What is the definition of a farmer (in the context of CAP regulations)?
- What are the Active Farmer requirements?
- Land at your disposal / control
- What is meant by at the farmer’s disposal / control?
- Common Land
- Land used in common
- Share farmers
- Dual use of land - land claimed by two or more separate farmers under different EU schemes
- Land Ownership and Occupation Disputes
- Land eligible for BPS
- Eligible Land Types For BPS
- Land Not Eligible For BPS
- Special Rules For Hemp
- National Reserve
- National Reserve Qualifying Criteria – New Entrant Category
**CONTENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>National Reserve Qualifying Criteria – Young Farmer Category</th>
<th>266</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recovery for incorrect allocation</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surrender of entitlements</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of entitlements</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Usage rules for BPS Entitlements</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greening</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent Grassland</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop Diversification</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFA</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young Farmer Payment</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redistributive Payment</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPS Payments</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Border Farmers</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPS payments over €150,000</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section C: Rural Development Schemes within the Welsh Government**

**Rural Communities - Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 - 2020 Schemes**

| Introduction | 50 |
| Glastir schemes claimed annually on the SAF | 50 |
| Glastir and Double Funding with Greening | 52 |
| Notification of circumstances affecting your commitments under Glastir | 52 |
| Requirements for claiming annual area payment on the SAF | 53 |
| Payment | 54 |
| Capital works | 55 |
| Supporting documentary evidence | 56 |
| Schemes not claimed on the SAF | 56 |

**Section D: Active Farmer Requirements**

| Introduction | 57 |
| Definition of a Farmer | 57 |
| Active Farmer test | 57 |
| Which non-agricultural activities are included in the Active Farmer test? | 57 |
| What does operate mean? | 59 |
| I operate one of these non-agricultural activities. Can I still apply and claim for BPS and/or Glastir Organic? | 59 |
What are the requirements for land classed as being naturally kept in a state suitable for grazing or cultivation? 60

Section E: Cross Compliance
Introduction 61
Cross Compliance application 61
Penalties as a result of a breach of Cross Compliance 62
Cross Compliance information 62
Table showing SMRs and GAECs 63

Section F: Business Structure Changes and Land Changes
Business details 64
Updating your Records 65
Use of National Insurance Numbers (NINos) 65
Payments 65
Land Changes 66
Changes to land that require new field numbers 66
Unregistered land 67
Transfer of land 67
Location of Land 67
Mapping updates of the agricultural land in Wales 67
Sketch maps 68

Section G: Reduction, Exclusion and Correction of Errors
Introduction 70
Late applications for payment 70
Late applications for the allocation of BPS Entitlements from the National Reserve 70
Late supporting documentation 70
Failure to declare all the agricultural land / areas on the holding 71
Discrepancies in respect of areas declared for BPS and Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 schemes 71
Discrepancies Within Crop Groups 72
Greening 74
Young Farmer Payment: Breaches of scheme eligibility criteria 77
Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 schemes: Breaches of scheme criteria 77
Reductions relating to Cross Compliance requirements 78
Negligence 79
Intentional non-compliance 80
Penalty assessment 80
Accumulation of reductions 80
Circumstances under which reductions and exclusions may not apply 82
Obvious error 83
Amendments and additions 83
Notified error 84
Withdrawal 84

Section H: Inspections
Inspections 85
What are they? 85
Why do we need to visit you? 86
What will we do? 86
How can you be ready for an inspection? 86
How can you help us? 87
How can we help you? 87
Land Based Schemes 87
Cattle Identification Inspections 89
Sheep and Goat Identification Inspections 90
Cross Compliance Inspections 91
Record keeping 92
What happens after an Inspection? 92
Most common errors - which lead to financial penalties 93
Farmers pre-inspection check list 94

Section I: Appeals and Complaints Procedures
Appeals procedure 96
Complaints procedure 97

Section J: Data Disclosure
General Data Protection Regulation: Privacy Notice 98
Reasons for sharing personal data 99
CONTENTS

The Publication and Disclosure of Information 100
Rights under the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) 100

Section K: Single Application Form

Guidance and help for completing your SAF. 102
Deadline for submitting the SAF 102
Who can submit your SAF? 103
Claiming payment for schemes on the SAF 103
Declaring land on the SAF 103
Declaring Common Land on the SAF 104
Pre-populated information on the SAF 104
Supporting Documents 106
Submitting your SAF 109
Responding to queries 110

Annex 1: Declaring and Deducting Ineligible Features 111
Annex 2: Greening and EFA Specifications 128
Annex 3: Land / Area Declaration and Use Codes 143
Annex 4: Glastir Management Options Land Use Code Table 154
Annex 5: Key Dates 177
Annex 6: Glossary of Terms 178
Annex 7: List of Reference Documents 182
Annex 8: Contacts 183
Main Changes

- The EC has banned the application of Plant Protection Products (PPP) on fallow land and Nitrogen Fixing Crops (NFC), when declared as Ecological Focus Areas (EFA). This ban includes seed dressings and will apply from sowing to harvest; so therefore includes any NFC sown in 2017. The ban on fallow land will only apply during the EFA fallow period (1 February – 31 July).

- There is a change to the use of fallow land, whether it's declared as EFA or not, including when the fallow period has closed. As a result, what grows during the fallow period cannot be utilised by the farm business. Therefore, no grazing may take place, or a cut taken after the fallow period has closed. You should leave and not graze for the rest of the calendar year, or cut and leave cuttings on the ground to rot and not remove, burn or use them.

- Trees in line are now available as an EFA. Trees in line are defined as trees with a crown diameter of 4 metres and the canopies being no more than 5 metres apart.

- The EFA weighting for Short Rotation Coppice (SRC) and NFC has also changed. The weightings for SRC and NFC were 0.3 and 0.7; they are now 0.5 and 1.

- EFA and Crop Diversification exemptions have changed and are now the same. They are where more than 75% of the arable land is used for the production of grasses or other herbaceous forage, is used for cultivation of leguminous crops, is land lying fallow or is subject to a combination of these uses. Or where more than 75% of the eligible agricultural area is permanent grassland, is used for the production of grasses or other herbaceous forage or for the cultivation of crops under water for a significant part of the year or for a significant part of the crop cycle, or is subject to a combination of these uses. There is now no limit to the remaining arable land, which in previous years has been 30 hectares or less.

- The Young Farmer Scheme eligibility is changing. The five years in which payment will be made is now from the year of the first application. For example, if a Young Farmer became head of holding in 2014, and claimed for the first time in 2015, they will now be eligible for payment in 2019.
A1 Definition of a Farmer

A1.1 To claim BPS and Glastir Organic you must be a farmer carrying out agricultural activities each year you claim these schemes. You will need to submit Supporting Documents to prove you have undertaken agricultural activities if you do not declare livestock or arable or permanent crops on your SAF. This will need to be submitted by 15 May, unless the activity takes place later in the year. In which case, you will need to notify RPW in writing (letter, email or RPW message) that you will be submitting Supporting Documents later in the year. That evidence will need to be submitted within 30 days of the activity taking place.

A2 Field Maintenance and Land Transfers

A2.1 You must inform the Welsh Government of changes to land parcels and any land transfers within 30 days of the change(s) taking place. Please complete a ‘Manage My Land’ submission, using your RPW Online account, to notify us of any changes to ownership or tenures of land. ‘Manage My Land’ must also be used to register new land, notify us of changes to permanent features and inform us of field boundary changes.

A2.2 Please note that the paper ‘Field Maintenance and Land Transfer Application Form’ is no longer available, and so you must use ‘Manage My Land’ to notify us of any changes to your land.

A3 Single Application Form (SAF)

A3.1 You should read this ‘2018 Single Application Rules Booklet’ and the ‘2018 Single Application Form (SAF) Online How to Complete Guide’ before completing your SAF 2018. This Booklet supersedes any previous information published.

A3.2 The SAF 2018 is an online application available through your RPW Online account. You can access your RPW Online account via the login link at www.gov.wales/rpwnline. If you are not yet registered with RPW Online or need support to complete your application online, please contact the Customer Contact Centre (further details at Annex 8 of this Booklet).

A3.3 You must complete the Single Application Form (SAF) 2018 using RPW Online to claim payment under the schemes listed below:

- BPS including Redistributive, Greening and Young Farmer
- Glastir Entry (GE)
- Glastir Advanced (GA)
- Glastir Organic (GO)
- Glastir Woodland Management (GWM)
- Improved Land Premium (ILP)
SECTION A: KEY MESSAGES

- Glastir Woodland Creation Premium (GWCP)
- Glastir Woodland Creation Maintenance (GCM)
- Glastir Woodland Creation Premium (GCP)

A3.4 You must also complete the SAF 2018 if you wish to apply for National Reserve Entitlements, as a ‘New Entrant’ or a ‘Young Farmer’.

A3.5 The deadline for submitting your SAF 2018 is midnight, Tuesday 15 May 2018.

A3.6 The SAF closing date also applies to supporting documents.

A4 Preliminary Checks

A4.1 RPW will carry out initial checks on your submitted SAF to identify any differences between your declaration and the mapped field information that we hold. RPW will also check to see if any of the land included on your SAF has also been declared by another claimant. Additionally, if you have a Management Option or Capital Works under a Rural Development Contract in a land parcel RPW will check if you have declared a crop in the field to support the option. If we discover any potential issues then we will notify you of these in writing, providing details of the relevant land parcel. You will then have an opportunity to request an amendment to your declaration on the SAF accordingly.

A4.2 We will issue letters under ‘Preliminary Checks’ as soon as possible after 15 May 2018. These letters will be sent in an amber envelope. If you receive a letter under ‘Preliminary Checks’ and you wish to change your SAF declaration for the fields shown in the letter then you will have until 19 June 2018 to respond. Please note that any replies received by RPW after 19 June 2018 cannot be accepted and over-declared penalties may be applied (see Section G of this booklet for further details).

A4.3 Under ‘Preliminary Checks’, RPW can only give you an opportunity to avoid potential discrepancies or non-compliance. The deadline of 19 June 2018 cannot be used to increase your claim. The normal SAF deadlines will continue to apply for all other amendments to your SAF declaration, these being 31 May 2018 without penalty, with late penalties applying for each day after this up to and including 11 June 2018. All other amendments cannot be accepted after 11 June 2018.

A5 Over-declared penalties

A5.1 If you claim land not at your disposal, or is not eligible for payment, you may receive an over-declared penalty. Section G explains how over-declared penalties will be calculated.

A6 Greening administrative penalties

A6.1 If you fail to comply with Greening rules you may receive a reduction in your payment and since BPS 2017, an additional administrative penalty may also be applied to your payment. Section G explains how the administrative penalties will be calculated.
SECTION A: KEY MESSAGES

A7 Declare only land at your disposal on the SAF

A7.1 You must declare only the land you have at your disposal on 15 May 2018. You should not declare land you own, but have rented out (as this is not at your disposal and should only be declared by the farmer renting it in). It is important that you check your pre-populated SAF field data very carefully as changes may need to be made. See paragraph B6 of this booklet.

A7.2 You should not declare land you are occupying, where your tenancy has expired, or your notice to quit means your tenancy will expire before 15 May 2018. If you do claim land you are not legally entitled to occupy, your 2018 BPS claim may be subject to penalty.

A7.3 You are responsible for ensuring the land remains compliant with the scheme requirements for the calendar year. Therefore, if you relinquish control of land after 15 May 2018, and we become aware the land no longer complies with the scheme rules, you may receive over-declared land penalties if the land is no longer eligible. If there are Cross Compliance breaches on this land, you will also receive those penalties, unless another 2018 BPS claimant takes over control of the land.

A7.4 You should retain evidence that you have or had land at your disposal on 15 May 2018. If we request this evidence and you are unable to provide satisfactory evidence, your 2018 BPS claim will be rejected and no payments made. You must also be able to allow RPW inspectors access to all your claimed land. If inspectors cannot access claimed land, penalties may be applied to your claim, and consideration will also be given to claiming back payments made to you in previous years.

A8 Artificiality

A8.1 If we discover you have artificially created the circumstances to gain advantage from any of the rules relating to the payment of BPS, including to avoid direct payment reductions (capping), or to avoid Greening by declaring/not declaring land at your disposal, we will investigate and may withhold payments or reject all your claims and recover monies paid. This includes the Young Farmer payment, Redistributive payment, Greening payment and entitlements allocated from the National Reserve.

A9 Clawback of BPS Entitlements

A9.1 If you do not use all your BPS Entitlements at least once in every two years, you will lose some in the second year.

A9.2 If a number of entitlements go unused for two consecutive years, that number of unused entitlements will be lost. This means farmers won’t be able to keep hold of entitlements by ‘rotating’ (swapping) the ones they use from year to year.

A9.3 RPW will clawback in order of value starting with the lowest value entitlements first. If you have owned and leased entitlements of the same value, the owned entitlements will be clawed back first. Therefore, you should carefully consider the impact of leasing your entitlements to another business.
A10 Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 to 2020

A10.1 You should declare the appropriate land use codes to deliver the management options detailed in your contract. Full details of compatible codes are listed in Annex 4.

A10.2 You should ensure that all Glastir Advanced capital works included in your contract are completed by the end of the year in which they are scheduled. All Glastir Advanced capital works due for completion in 2018 must be completed by 31 December 2018 and a claim made no later than 28 January 2019. See paragraph C9 of this booklet.
SECTION B: BASIC PAYMENT SCHEME (BPS)

B1 Introduction to BPS

B1.1 To be eligible to receive a BPS payment you must:

- have at least 5 hectares of eligible agricultural land at your disposal on the 15 May 2018, and
- own or lease in at least 5 BPS Entitlements.

B1.2 You will also need to be:

- a Farmer undertaking agricultural activities and
- an Active Farmer who is not operating any activities listed at paragraph D5 of this booklet.

B2 BPS

B2.1 Direct Payments are made up of BPS, Redistributive, Greening and Young Farmer payments.

B2.2 The BPS scheme year runs from 1 January to 31 December. Land you claim must remain eligible for the entire scheme year. You are responsible for Cross Compliance for the entire scheme year and for making arrangements for the land to be accessible to RPW inspectors throughout the year. Failure of either of these commitments may lead to penalties being applied to your claim, or exclusion from the scheme.

B2.3 The BPS is managed under the Integrated Administration and Control System (IACS), which sets down conditions for:

- identifying farmers and land
- administrative, on-the-spot and remote sensing checks to confirm that the area and use of land meets European Regulations.

B2.4 In order to claim BPS you must declare annually on your SAF all the land that is at your disposal/within your management control (owned and rented in) on 15 May, whether or not you wish to claim payment for that land. This includes all woodland/forestry, tracks, yards and hardstandings etc. and all land that is covered by your Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme commitments. It is important that you no longer declare land that is rented out and therefore not at your disposal. You must also declare all land at your disposal elsewhere in the United Kingdom in the application form for that region. See paragraph B6 of this booklet for an explanation of ‘land at your disposal/control’.
B2.5 BPS can be claimed by a farming business whether they are sole traders, partnerships or legal entities (although Common Land Associations are excluded), providing they meet the scheme rules. However, if we discover you have artificially created the circumstances to gain advantage from any of the rules relating to the payment of BPS, including to avoid direct payment reductions (capping), or to avoid Greening by declaring/not declaring land at your disposal, we will investigate and may withhold payments or reject all your claims and recover monies paid. This includes the Young Farmer payment, Redistributive payment, Greening payment and entitlements allocated from the National Reserve.

B2.6 If you are a cross-border farmer you will need to meet the rules for the BPS in each of the regions you farm. For arrangements that apply specifically to cross border farmers see paragraphs B82 – B93 of this booklet for further details.

B3 Farmer and Agricultural Activity

B3.1 You must be a Farmer carrying out an agricultural activity to be allocated BPS Entitlements and receive BPS payments. You must be a Farmer carrying out agricultural activity every year that you claim BPS.

B.4 What is the definition of a farmer (in the context of CAP regulations)?

B4.1 A Farmer is a natural or Legal Person or a group of natural or Legal Persons, regardless of the legal status granted to such persons or groups by national law, whose holding is situated within a European Member State and who exercises an agricultural activity.

B4.2 A Holding means all the units used for agricultural activities, managed by a farmer (at the farmer’s disposal) and situated within the same European Member State.

B4.3 Agricultural Activity means:

- the production, rearing or growing of agricultural products including harvesting, milking, breeding animals and keeping animals for farming purposes.

- maintaining an agricultural area in a state which makes it suitable for grazing or cultivation without preparatory action going beyond usual agricultural methods and machineries. In Wales, this means the control of non-native invasive weeds and scrub.

- carrying out a minimum activity on agricultural areas naturally kept in a state suitable for grazing or cultivation. In Wales, agricultural areas naturally kept in a state suitable for grazing or cultivation are defined as areas of saltmarsh and sand dunes. The minimum activity required is that the area is grazed to a minimum average annual stocking density of 0.01 to 0.05 livestock units per hectare, or the control of non-native invasive weeds and scrub.
SECTION B: BASIC PAYMENT SCHEME (BPS)

B4.4 If you do not declare livestock and you do not declare arable crops or permanent crops on your SAF you must submit supporting documentation (Example: animal movement records, invoices for hedge cutting, hedge laying or maintenance, or silage contracts) by the 15 May 2018 to prove you meet the requirements above and carrying out an agricultural activity in 2018.

B4.5 If the agricultural activity to support your claim takes place prior to the 15 May 2018 then the documentary evidence must be submitted by the 15 May 2018. However, if the activity takes place after the 15 May 2018 then you must submit a letter, email or message via RPW Online as supporting documentation confirming that you will submit evidence within 30 days of the activity taking place. No payment will be made until the evidence of agricultural activity in 2018 has been received. If no evidence is submitted, your claim will be rejected.

ACTIVE FARMER

B5 What are the Active Farmer requirements?

B5.1 You must be an Active Farmer to be allocated BPS Entitlements and receive BPS payments. You must be an Active Farmer every year that you claim BPS. You must read Section D of this booklet to ensure that you comply with the Active Farmer requirements.

B5.2 The 2018 Active Farmer test is required for farmers who received a total BPS 2017 payment of more than €5,000 (£4,473.50) before any administrative and Cross Compliance penalties were applied. Where no payment was made due to reductions and penalties, the €5,000 will be assessed against the potentially payable entitlement value had penalties not been applied. Farmers who did not have BPS Entitlements in 2017, will have their Active Farmer status assessed based on their answers on the SAF 2018.

LAND AT YOUR DISPOSAL

B6 Land at your disposal/control

B6.1 To claim BPS payment and receive BPS Entitlements from the National Reserve you must be able to demonstrate that the land being declared in support of your claim is at your disposal/control on 15 May 2018.

B6.2 You will be responsible for Cross Compliance and Greening requirements relating to the land for the entire calendar year (see Section E of this booklet for further details regarding Cross Compliance), as well as ensuring the land retains its BPS eligible status. Example: a field being converted to a non-agricultural activity e.g. a car park, will no longer be eligible for BPS.

B6.3 Unless land is common land/land used in common (see paragraphs B8 – B9 of this booklet) each parcel of land can be used only once in any year to claim BPS payment and two farmers cannot use the same geographical area to claim the BPS at the same time. Where the same geographical area is used to support BPS claims by two different farmers neither will be paid until it is determined who has the right to use the land in support of their BPS claim. The farmer who does not have the right to claim payment on the land may face land over-declared penalties. It is therefore
important that farmers are clear who has the land at their disposal/control and who is using it to claim payment on BPS Entitlements (licensees will not be able to claim as they don’t have the land at their disposal).

**B6.4** You must be able to demonstrate that you have legal occupation of the land claimed e.g. in the case of land you do not own, you have a tenancy from the landlord enabling you to farm the land as you see fit and take responsibility for keeping it in good agricultural and environmental condition. Written agreements provide more certainty of your eligibility.

**B6.5** Where an eligible hectare is declared by two or more farmers, the farmer who makes the decisions in relation to the agricultural activity on that land and who bears the benefits and financial risks related to those activities will be considered to have the land at their disposal/control.

**B7 What is meant by at the farmer's disposal/control?**

**B7.1** When declaring your land on the SAF 2018 you must declare only the land that is at your disposal/control on the 15 May 2018. Land is ‘at your disposal’ only if:

- you are the owner occupier; or
- you are a tenant with an Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 tenancy or Farm Business Tenancy; or
- you have allowed a licensee on to your land under a license arrangement that is specifically for grazing, cropping or taking hay/silage over a specified and limited period of time.

**B7.2 Who has the land at their disposal to claim BPS?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario describing the occupation of the land</th>
<th>Who can claim?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You graze your sheep or take hay/silage at the time(s) specified in a licence (oral or written). You have no autonomy to carry out other agricultural activity on the land without the permission of the licensor. You cannot claim.</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SECTION B: BASIC PAYMENT SCHEME (BPS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>You farm the land and you are responsible for its maintenance and keeping the land in good agricultural and environmental condition, but do not have a tenancy. Your agreement with the land owner (or tenant) is such that you do not need to seek permission to maintain and farm the land as you wish or consider necessary. The licensor does not undertake or contract any agricultural activity on the land. <strong>You should claim as a tenant.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>You carry out (or pay a contractor for) maintenance of the land and retain responsibility for its condition, but you let land you own to another farmer under a licence. The licence includes a specific period for the licensee’s use of the land and specifies/limits the use that can be made of the land by the licensee. <strong>You claim as the owner.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>You carry out (or pay a contractor for) maintenance of the land and retain responsibility for its condition. You have a formal tenancy over land that you sub-let to another under a licence. The licence includes a specific period for the licensee’s use of the land and specifies/limits the use that can be made of the land by the licensee. <strong>You should claim as a tenant.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>You do not undertake agricultural activity on this land (other than as a contractor). You own the land and you let the land to another farmer under a licence. The licence allows the licensee to carry out (or pay for) maintenance of the land and take responsibility for its condition. <strong>You cannot claim.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>You do not undertake agricultural activity on this land (other than as a contractor). You have a formal tenancy over land that you sub-let to another under a licence. The licence allows the licensee to carry out (or pay for) maintenance of the land and take responsibility for its condition. <strong>You cannot claim and your licensee should claim as a tenant.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>You do not undertake agricultural activity on your land, but you do have it at your disposal on 15 May for a short period. For the rest of the year you let the land on a licence or a tenancy and the licensee/tenant maintains it in good agricultural and environmental condition as well as grazing it. You have the land on 15 May, but you are not a farmer on the land so cannot claim. Your licensee/tenant are farmers on the land, but don’t have the land at their disposal on 15 May. <strong>Therefore neither party can claim BPS.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**B7.3** The important thing to note from this table is that if you are a license holder who farms the land and maintains it in GAEC you are the eligible claimant and you must claim as a tenant.
B7.4 Where land is let out to a tenant under an Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 tenancy or a Farm Business Tenancy (i.e. a formal tenancy) it is at the disposal of the tenant, not the landlord. That land must not therefore be included on the landlord’s SAF at all.

B7.5 Where you allow a licensee onto your land under a license arrangement that is specifically for grazing or taking hay/silage over a specified and limited period of time; and that licence does not transfer management control relating to BPS rules to the licensee, that land is at your disposal as the licensor. If you are the farmer (owner/tenant) in a Contract farming agreement then you (owner/tenant) also have the land at your disposal.

B7.6 If you are a licensee, who occupies land specifically for grazing, or taking hay/silage over a specified period of time, the land is not at your disposal and you are not eligible to claim BPS on such land and should not declare it on your SAF. It is the actions on the ground that will dictate what the arrangement is. So if someone is doing all the farming and maintenance of the land as well as grazing or taking hay/silage over an undefined or continuing period of time it is likely that, regardless of how it is described by the parties involved, in legal terms there is a tenancy in place. Where this is the case this grazier is actually a tenant and has the land at his disposal and should claim as a tenant.

B7.7 Licensors should be cautious to clearly define the specific period and permitted activities of the arrangement to avoid confusion over who actually has the land at their disposal. As a claimant you should also ensure that you are able to provide evidence of your agricultural activity on the land in question (Example: animal movement records, invoices for hedge cutting, fencing, silage contracts or receipts for fencing you’ve purchased to use on the land).

B7.8 These rules apply to both written and unwritten tenancies. We understand there can be a wide variety of arrangements in practice, but it is in your interest as a claimant to take steps early on to ensure you are able to provide sufficient evidence to deal with any queries regarding your eligibility as failure to do so may lead to over-declared penalties.

B8 Common Land

B8.1 You can use common land grazing rights to establish and support your claim for payment on BPS Entitlements if you have a legal right to use that land for grazing stock. You must be an Active Farmer, undertake an agricultural activity, and meet the other BPS eligibility requirements to use common land to apply for BPS. Cross Compliance requirements apply to any common land declared for BPS.

B8.2 If there is a breach of Cross Compliance anywhere on the common, the farmer or farmers responsible for the breach may have their payments reduced in whole or in part. The BPS does not alter legal rights of common, or the exercise of those rights.

B8.3 The Welsh Government’s allocations of common land for BPS in 2018 will take account of the livestock grazing rights registered to BPS claimants on the common and the notional allocations of hectares to individual farmers will relate to their rights
declared on the SAF. The forage area available for BPS may be reduced due to an increase in ungrazeable areas on the common or reduced or increased due to changes in common land declarations on SAFs annually.

**B8.4** Under The Commons (Severance of Rights) (Wales) Order 2014, a right of common to graze animals can be leased or licensed (known as ‘severance’) for a maximum of 5 years, and such severance is only legal if strict rules are adhered to. These rules include notifying the following people or organisations of any new leasing or licensing agreements (including borrowed rights) within 28 days:

- the local Commons Registration Authority in whose area the land is situated
- the land owner of the common over which the rights are exercisable
- the secretary of any relevant Commoners Associations, Commons Councils (when established) or any other local body responsible for the management of the common land to which the leased rights of common apply
- Natural Resources Wales, if the common to which the rights apply includes a Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) under the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981.

**B8.5** You should be aware that the allocation of forage land, in respect of any grazing rights declared on your SAF, may vary from year to year. Welsh Government’s allocations of forage areas made in the previous years cannot be guaranteed nor relied upon to activate BPS Entitlements.

**B8.6** You are responsible for ensuring that you have sufficient land to support your BPS applications/entitlements.

**B9 Land used in common**

**B9.1** In cases where two or more farmers share-graze portions of non-common land (and no share farming agreement exists) then each can enter the field in the Field Data section of their SAF and claim for the specific portion of the grazeable area they have at their disposal (i.e. have the right of use for). It is important that the total area of land is declared between all the applications made i.e. including any ineligible and eligible land, but the addition of the total areas declared by each grazier must not exceed the total area of the parcel or this will result in delays to claim validation and may result in over-declared penalties. It is therefore important for farmers grazing portions of shared land to ensure they do not submit incorrect and conflicting data.

**Example**: a field is 20 hectares shared between two farmers. Each farmer would enter one line on the SAF (if there are no ineligible areas) with a declared area of 10 hectares. Any ineligible areas must be declared by either one of the farmers declaring all of the areas or the farmers declaring them between them.

**B10 Share farmers**

**B10.1** In cases where two or more farmers have a share farming agreement only one can claim BPS. All the land within the agreement must be included on the designated farmer’s SAF and the entitlements activated must be held by that farmer.
The entitlements for the agreement can only be activated for payment by the farmer who holds them on the date of the SAF deadline (15 May).

B10.2 Responsibility for distributing the payments (or for any repayments should this apply) rests with the applicant farmer. Should the other members of the share farming agreement hold additional land outside of the agreement, they should submit their own SAF for this land.

B10.3 All parties should consider carefully how the businesses are structured to ensure they comply with the scheme rules. You may wish to seek professional advice on this especially if the agreement was made some years ago.

B11 Dual use of land - land claimed by two or more separate farmers under different EU schemes

B11.1 To meet Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme (e.g. Glastir) requirements a farmer must provide evidence that they have full management control of the land they enter into the scheme. Where one farmer declares the land for BPS another farmer cannot enter that land into a Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 agreement. This is referred to as dual use.

B11.2 If there is a dispute involving more than one farmer claiming to have full management control of the same area of land at the same time neither farmer will receive payment until it is established who is eligible. Example, where one farmer claims Glastir Organic and the other farmer claims BPS.

B11.3 Farmers discovered to have declared dual use of land will need to confirm how their particular business arrangements allow both parties to meet scheme eligibility requirements.

B11.4 Except in rare circumstances penalties are likely to be applied to either your BPS payments or your Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 payments if you submit a SAF 2018 incorrectly declaring you have land at your disposal on the 15 May 2018.

B12 Land Ownership and Occupation Disputes

B12.1 The Welsh Government cannot adjudicate land ownership or occupation, in particular where both parties provide evidence to support their claim. In these circumstances no payments will be made to either party, as payments cannot be made where a SAF cannot be fully validated.

B13 Land eligible for BPS

B13.1 The minimum claim size is 5 hectares of eligible land and therefore this is the minimum area on which BPS can be claimed and paid in 2018. The minimum eligible area in a land parcel is 0.10 hectares.

B13.2 For BPS an eligible hectare is any agricultural area of the holding taken up by permanent grassland, arable land or permanent crops that is used for an agricultural activity or where the area is predominantly used for agricultural activities in the
relevant scheme year, but is used for non-agricultural activities as listed at paragraph B22 in this booklet. It also includes some land taken out of production or afforested under Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 schemes or Natural Resources Wales management agreements, under certain conditions (see paragraph B21 in this booklet).

B13.3 You must have a minimum of 5 hectares of eligible land at your disposal on 15 May 2018 if you wish to claim BPS Entitlements and be paid BPS.

B13.4 If you do not activate at least 5 full BPS Entitlements each year you will not activate your entitlements, receive payment and your entitlements may be clawed back and the value revert to the National Reserve (see paragraph B36 in this booklet).

ELIGIBLE LAND TYPES FOR BPS

B14 Permanent grassland

B14.1 Permanent grassland means land used to grow grasses or other herbaceous forage naturally (self seeded) or through cultivation (sown) and that has not been included in the crop rotation of the holding for five years or more. It may include other species such as shrubs and/or trees that can be grazed provided that the grasses or other herbaceous forage remain predominant as well as, where Member States so decide, land which can be grazed and which forms part of established local practices where grasses and other herbaceous forage are traditionally not predominant in grazing areas. This excludes land which has been set aside under a Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme during the last 5 years.

B14.2 Grasses or other herbaceous forage means all herbaceous plants traditionally found in natural pastures or normally included in mixtures of seeds for pastures or meadows, whether or not used for grazing animals, e.g. clover or sainfoin.

B14.3 In Wales, permanent grassland also includes land where native dwarf shrubs including those in the family Ericaceae (heathers) and the species Ulex gallii (western gorse), and/or native species in the families Juncaceae (rushes) and Cyperaceae (sedges), are predominant and can be grazed.

B14.4 Land which has been down to grass since 15 May 2013, and not subject to crop rotation, is reclassified as permanent grassland on 15 May 2018. If the land is EFA fallow land then it will not be reclassified as permanent grassland after five years, but will instead remain arable. Non-EFA fallow land will be reclassified as permanent grassland after five years.

B14.5 Land re-sown with grass or other herbaceous forage during a five-year period is still counted as permanent grassland. However, where permanent grassland has been reseeded as temporary grass following a catch crop such as stubble turnips in the last five years this must count as arable land.

B14.6 The following crop codes are classed as permanent grassland:

- BG1 - Broadleaf – grazed Glastir option 176
SECTION B: BASIC PAYMENT SCHEME (BPS)

- CG1 - Coniferous – grazed
- GR2 - Grass (permanent grass – 5 years or more)
- GR8 - Grass (permanent – re-sown in last 12 months)
- GT1 - Grazed tracks
- HE7 - Heathlands (grazed)
- HE9 - Heather
- SD1 - Sand Dunes
- SM2 - Saltmarshes (grazed).

**B15 Arable Land**

**B15.1 Arable Land means:**

- land cultivated for crop production – including land used for combinable crops, crops grown for fibre, root crops, crops grown for animal feed such as forage maize and forage rape, field vegetables, cut flowers or bulbs and soft fruit (other than permanent crops*). This includes where these crops are grown under greenhouses, or under cover, on soil or grass

- land sown with pure leguminous/herbaceous forage crops (not mixtures of seeds for pasture or meadows) such as alfalfa or clovers

- temporary grassland (including herbaceous forage). This is where the land has been included in the crop rotation of the holding and has been in grass or other herbaceous forage for less than five years. Herbaceous forage is herbaceous plants traditionally found in natural pastures or normally included in mixtures of seeds for pastures or meadows, including Lucerne, Sainfoin, forage vetches and clovers

- areas available for crop production, but lying fallow. Fallow land is land that has no crop production or grazing on it (this means it cannot have a land use of permanent crops or permanent grassland). This land must be maintained in a state which makes it suitable for grazing or cultivation and includes arable land set aside as fallow under a Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme.

*Permanent crops are not classed as arable land, but are eligible for BPS.

**B16. Permanent Crops**

**B16.1 Permanent crops means non-rotational crops, other than permanent grassland and permanent pasture, that occupy the land for five years or more and yield repeated harvests, including nurseries and Short Rotation Coppice.
B16.2 Nurseries means the following areas of young ligneous (woody) plants grown in the open air, for subsequent transplantation and include:

- vine and root stock nurseries
- fruit tree and berry nurseries
- ornamental nurseries
- commercial nurseries of forest trees excluding those for the holding’s own requirements grown within woodland
- nurseries of trees and bushes for planting in gardens, parks, at the roadside and on embankments (e.g. hedgerow plants, rose trees and other ornamental bushes, ornamental conifers), including in all cases their stocks and young seedlings.

B16.3 Short Rotation Coppice means areas planted with tree species that consist of woody, perennial crops, the rootstock or stools of which remain in the ground after harvesting, with new shoots emerging in the following season and with a maximum harvest cycle of 20 years:

- Alder (Alnus spp)
- Silver Birch (Betula pendula)
- Hazel (Corylus avellana)
- European Ash (Fraxinus excelsior)
- Lime (Tilia cordata)
- Sweet Chestnut (Castanea sativa)
- Sycamore (Acer pseudoplatanus)
- Willow (Salix spp)
- Poplar (Populus spp).

B16.4 You will need to provide evidence at inspection or appeal that you coppice the trees. Proof of sales could prove your eligibility.

B17 Land with Trees or other Ineligible Features

B17.1 For each parcel that contains trees or other ineligible features the following areas must be deducted from the eligible area:

- man made constructions (e.g. buildings, hardstandings, roads and ungrazed tracks) and ineligible ponds, rivers and streams 100 m² or above
SECTION B: BASIC PAYMENT SCHEME (BPS)

- whole areas of rocks and scree 100 m² or above
- whole areas of scrub and bracken 100 m² or above
- groups of trees 100 m² or greater.

B17.2 Once these areas have been deducted then you must also identify any remaining areas of scattered ineligible features, i.e. scree & rocks, scrub and bracken, and apply a representative area deduction.

B17.3 After deducting the scattered ineligible features, the remaining area is used for the assessment of scattered trees. If the density is greater than 100 trees per hectare then the whole parcel is ineligible. If the density is 100 trees or fewer per hectare then you must apply a representative area deduction for tree trunks and stumps.

B17.4 Orchards and scattered fruit trees are considered eligible for BPS as they fall within the definition for Permanent Crop. You must provide RPW inspectors with evidence the trees are used for food production; this could include sales receipts. Failure to satisfy RPW the trees are used for food production will result in penalties being applied to claim, or exclusion from the scheme.

B17.5 For full details on how to assess these areas refer to Annex 1 of this booklet.

B18 Landscape Features protected by Cross Compliance

B18.1 The following landscape features are protected under Cross Compliance by Good Agricultural and Environmental Condition 7 (GAEC 7) and so are eligible for BPS payment. These features do not need to be deducted from the eligible area within field parcels:

- hedges and wooded strips
- ditches
- traditional stone walls
- stone faced banks
- slate fences
- Scheduled Ancient Monuments
- ponds that occur naturally or have been created under a Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 Contract with an area up to 0.10 hectares
- trees protected by Tree Preservation Orders (TPO)
- 1 metre non cultivation zones
- 2 metre buffer strips.
B18.2 If you are claiming payment under BPS for trees that are protected by a TPO then you will need to provide supporting evidence to confirm that the TPO is currently in place. For this you will need to contact your Local Planning Authority to obtain either a copy of the TPO or a letter stating that the trees are currently covered by an order. Please note that this supporting evidence is subject to the SAF submission deadlines, so must be submitted by 15 May to avoid late submission penalties. Supporting evidence that is received after 11 June 2018 cannot be accepted.

B19 Agricultural crops not used for agricultural purposes

B19.1 Land used to grow agricultural crops that are not used for agricultural purposes, example for use in an anaerobic digester, remains eligible for BPS.

B20 Special provisions for land used for military training

B20.1 In some cases, eligible agricultural land will be subject to use by the Ministry of Defence for military training. This is regarded as being in the national interest and will be permitted without affecting your ability to claim BPS. Cross Compliance requirements will still apply.

B21 Land in Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 schemes or NRW management agreements

B21.1 Eligible agricultural land that is taken out of production under a Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme can only be used by the farmer in the Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme to activate BPS Entitlements in 2018 if that land was used to activate SPS payment entitlements in 2008 and it has an eligible management option on that land.

B21.2 Eligible agricultural land that is afforested under the Forestry schemes governed by the European Rural Development Regulations can be used by the farmer in the Forestry scheme to activate BPS Entitlements in 2018 only if that land was used to activate SPS payment entitlements in 2008.

B21.3 Eligible agricultural land that is no longer eligible as a result of being included in a NRW management agreement implementing the Habitat Directive or Wild Bird Directive, can be used by the farmer to activate BPS Entitlements in 2018 only if that land was used to activate SPS payment entitlements in 2008.

B21.4 Land that was entered into one of the eligible management agreements referred to above prior to 1 January 2015 can continue to be used to activate BPS Entitlements from 2018, including when one management agreement ends and land is immediately entered into a new RD agreement (no break). Land that enters a management agreement after 1 January 2015 for the first time, or following a break from a previous management agreement, must have an eligible management option on that land to meet the BPS eligibility rules in order to be considered under these provisions. This includes that the land was used to activate SPS payment entitlements in 2008.
Example: if you had a Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme with a requirement to stock exclude an area up to 31 December 2014 and the woodland was used to activate SPS payment entitlements in 2008 it can continue to be used to activate BPS Entitlements whilst under Contract. If at any point the woodland ceases to be under a Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme, with a requirement to stock exclude, the area will no longer be available.

B21.5 If the eligible management agreement comes to an end the land must meet BPS land eligibility requirements if you wish to use it to activate BPS Entitlements and you must revert to using the appropriate land use/crop code. See Annex 3 of this booklet for a list of land use/crop codes.

B21.6 If the land is not eligible for BPS, but is declared for BPS purposes over-declared penalties will be applied to your BPS payments.

B21.7 Land qualifying under these provisions must be managed in accordance with relevant Cross Compliance rules.

B21.8 Refer to Section C of this booklet for further details of the relevant Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 schemes.

LAND NOT ELIGIBLE FOR BPS

B22 Non-agricultural areas for BPS purposes

B22.1 Where you have doubts over land eligibility, you should contact the Customer Contact Centre.

B22.2 Gardens, recreational parks, urban commons, zoos, ineligible ponds, buildings, hardstandings, fenced off pylons and trees with a density greater than 100 trees per hectare, scrub, bracken, groups of trees (as detailed in Annex 1 of this booklet) are not regarded as agricultural areas for BPS and are therefore not eligible. You must however declare such areas on your SAF and Cross Compliance still applies to any such areas that are used for agricultural purposes on your holding.

B23 Land taken out of production due to utility works

B23.1 If it is compulsory for you to take land out of production under statutory powers, for example a utility company laying a pipeline, it may be difficult for you to meet the requirements to qualify for an allocation of BPS Entitlements and for claiming payment on your BPS Entitlements.

B23.2 If you have land temporarily taken out of production and you cannot meet the requirements to qualify for an allocation of BPS Entitlements or payment, you may be eligible under the Force Majeure provision. Contact the Customer Contact Centre and provide details so your situation can be considered.

B23.3 If you have land permanently taken out of production and you cannot meet the requirements to qualify for BPS payment, including maintaining your land in line with
SECTION B: BASIC PAYMENT SCHEME (BPS)

Cross Compliance requirements for the required calendar year, you should seek a compensation payment from the utility company or statutory agency responsible.

B24 Non-agricultural activities on BPS land

B24.1 If you are claiming BPS and wish to undertake non-agricultural activities you are advised to contact our Customer Contact Centre for advice. The following categories are not exhaustive, but give an indication of the type of activity that falls within each category.

B24.2 Category 1 - Activities permitted without restrictions include:

- fishing
- hedge laying competitions, local ploughing competitions or other cultivation demonstrations allowed only within applicable GAEC rules (excluding events where trade stands are present as these would fall under Category 2)
- school or university nature or farm visit
- horse riding along bridle-ways*
- bicycle riding along defined paths or bridle-ways*
- walking*
- bird watching
- shooting (game)
- deer stalking
- drag hunting
- paragliding
- hang-gliding.

*Metalled or surfaced paths or bridle-ways would in any event be considered ineligible land.

B24.3 Category 2 - Activities permitted up to a 28-day limit include:

- shooting (clay)
- car boot sales
- festivals and events
- country fairs and shows
SECTION B: BASIC PAYMENT SCHEME (BPS)

- farm auctions and sales
- equestrian activities (except of the type described under Category 1)
- ballooning
- car parking (whether or not associated with any of the activities listed)
- Scout or Guide camps or similar
- caravan and camp sites (for periods of more than 28 days, the affected area should not be used to support a claim. This need not affect a whole field)
- TV and film locations
- motor sports.

B24.4 Category 3 - Activities that are not consistent with the land being in agricultural use, and therefore not eligible, include locations where the principal purpose of the land is for recreational activities or other non-agricultural activities, such as permanent sports facilities, gallops, solar panels or airports.

B25 How the restrictions apply

B25.1 In all cases the restrictions apply for the calendar year.

B25.2 The limits apply to the number of days on which a non-agricultural use occurs, part of a day counts as one full day. If you undertake non-agricultural activities you should also take account of the number of days the land is reserved or is being prepared for the activity, not just the number of days on which the activity actually takes place. If the limits are exceeded, the affected area, rather than the whole holding or, as the case may be, whole field will be regarded as ineligible. This guidance is for BPS purposes only. Other legal restrictions may apply, e.g. planning restrictions.

B25.3 You must be aware that in all cases the Cross Compliance requirements will apply on the agricultural area for the whole calendar year.

B26 Land with solar panels

B26.1 Land parcels with solar panels on them will not be eligible for BPS. This includes the land between, underneath and around the panels, even if it is being grazed, or is accessible for grazing. This is a departure from the rules under the Single Payment Scheme (SPS) as we consider that such land cannot continue to be classified as having agriculture as its main purpose under BPS rules.

B26.2 If the solar panels are concentrated in a single area within the land parcel (e.g. a corner or one end), and you want to claim for payment on the rest of the land, you must fence off the land with the panels creating 2 separate land parcels.
SPECIAL RULES FOR HEMP

B27 Introduction

B27.1 Land used to grow hemp for fibre or other purposes must be declared on your SAF and may be used in support of your BPS claim. A list of the varieties of hemp that may be grown under the BPS is available from the Customer Contact Centre.

B28 Home Office Licence

B28.1 If you are intending to grow hemp you must obtain a licence from the Home Office in advance of sowing seed. It is a criminal offence to cultivate hemp in the United Kingdom for any purpose without such a licence. Unless you have made separate arrangements with the Home Office, an application for a licence should be made to: www.gov.uk/hemp-growing-licence

A downloadable application guide to help you complete the application is available at: www.gov.uk/government/publications/industrial-hemp-licensing-guidance

Further information is available at www.gov.uk/guidance/controlled-drugs-licences-fees-and-returns

or contact the

Drugs and Firearms Licensing Unit Home Office
5th floor SE, Fry building
2 Marsham Street
London SW1P 4DF
Telephone: 020 7035 6330
or email them at: DFLU.dom@homeoffice.gsi.gov.uk

B28.2 Applications for Home Office licences should be made as early as possible once serious consideration is being given to growing hemp. Licences are not automatically issued by the Home Office. In considering each application, the bona fides of the applicant and the purpose of growing the hemp, together with the proposed locations of the growing sites including Ordnance Survey details, will be taken into account by the Home Office. Evidence that a Contract exists to supply the hemp produced to a Home Office approved processor may also be required.

B29 Hemp Seed labels

B29.1 If growing hemp you must use certified seed of an eligible variety. The original seed labels, confirming the variety, must be supplied with your SAF to the Welsh Government where they will be receipted and returned to you. All supporting documentary evidence must be submitted by 15 May 2018 at the very latest. Any documentary evidence submitted after 15 May 2018 and by 11 June will attract a late claim penalty. Any documentary evidence submitted after 11 June will not be considered.

B29.2 When sowing takes place after 15 May, the crop must be declared on the SAF in the Field Data section in the Secondary Crop column. Seed labels must be submitted no later than 30 June.
B29.3 It is recommended that seed labels are sent to the Welsh Government by recorded delivery.

B29.4 If the processing is not carried out, or the special rules for hemp are not followed, financial penalties may be imposed for not complying with the conditions for claiming the BPS.

B30 Hemp Sampling and Testing

B30.1 Under European Commission rules the UK must sample at least 20% of the total area growing hemp to ensure that the tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) content of the crop does not exceed the 0.2% prescribed level. You must therefore maintain, for each variety sown, three distinct parts of each field claimed, each part comprising of at least 4,000 plants, until at least 10 days after flowering, in case sampling is necessary.

B30.2 These areas must not be harvested until sampling has been completed or a written notification stating that sampling is not necessary has been received.

NATIONAL RESERVE

B31 National Reserve

B31.1 National Reserve is the name given to the pool of money taken from the total funds available for BPS for Wales.

B32 Qualifying for National Reserve

B32.1 You may qualify for an allocation of new BPS Entitlements from the following categories:

- New Entrant
- Young Farmer

B33 Who is eligible?

B33.1 You must be an active farmer carrying out ‘agricultural activities’ and have at least 5 hectares of eligible land to be able to apply for and activate BPS Entitlements in 2018.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>National Reserve Category</th>
<th>Eligibility Criteria</th>
<th>Eligibility Criteria</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Entrant</td>
<td>Cannot have had any agricultural activity in own name/at own risk in the 5 years before the start of your current farming activity</td>
<td>Must have started agricultural activity in 2016 or a later year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**SECTION B: BASIC PAYMENT SCHEME (BPS)**

| Young Farmer | Must be 40 years of age or less in 2018. | Must be setting up for the first time as head of holding or have control of a partnership/Legal Person (e.g. Limited Company) for the first time on 1 January 2014 or later. This could be setting up a new business or taking over an existing business. A Director of a legal company may qualify, however, for a partnership to qualify the ‘Young Farmer’ must own capital in the business and their decisions cannot be vetoed by other members of the partnership. |

**B34 How to apply for BPS Entitlements**

**B34.1** You must complete a SAF 2018 to request an allocation of BPS Entitlements and provide evidence of your eligibility for an allocation of BPS Entitlements by 15 May 2018.

**B35 Cross Border Holdings**

**B35.1** If you wish to be considered for BPS Entitlements in another part of the country you should complete their application form.

**B36 How will the National Reserve be replenished?**

**B36.1** The National Reserve will be replenished annually from a number of sources, including:

- any BPS Entitlements that have not been activated for payment during two consecutive years. This could be due to: not declaring sufficient land to activate all entitlements, failing active farmer checks, failing to declare 5 hectares of eligible land, or if farmers are found to be avoiding ‘capping’

- any BPS Entitlements voluntarily returned

- any BPS Entitlements that are found to have been unduly allocated

- reducing the value of BPS Entitlements already allocated, to ensure there is sufficient budget available to meet the demand from Young Farmers and new entrants applying to the National Reserve or any definitive Court ruling.

**B37 National Reserve Qualifying Criteria – New Entrant Category**

**B37.1** This category is available to sole traders, partnerships or a Legal Person, example a Limited Company, that **started farming in 2016 or later.**
B37.2 If you wish to be considered for entitlements as a sole trader, you **must not** have carried out any agricultural activity in your own name or at your own risk in the five years before the start of your current farming activity.

B37.3 If you wish to be considered for entitlements as a partnership, **none** of the partners can have carried out any agricultural activities in their own name or at their own risk, or as the person in control of, example a Limited Company (i.e. Legal Person), in the five years before the start of the partnership’s current agricultural activity.

B37.4 For Legal Persons, the controlling member(s) **must not** have carried out agricultural activities in their own name or at their own risk, nor had the control of a Legal Person exercising an agricultural activity, in the five years before the start of the current agricultural activity exercised by the Legal Person.

B37.5 Working on a farm e.g. as a farm manager or a farm labourer would not be considered as undertaking an agricultural activity.

B37.6 You must also submit your first application for BPS no later than 2 years after the calendar year in which you started the current agricultural activity.

B37.7 Documentary evidence **must** be submitted to confirm the date the agricultural activity commenced, this could be one or more of the following:

- confirmation of the date the holding was registered
- registration with British Cattle Movement Service (BCMS)/Animal Movement Licensing System (AMLS)
- animal record books
- pesticide records.

**B38 What allocation of BPS Entitlements will I receive from the National Reserve as a New Entrant?**

B38.1 If your National Reserve application is successful and your SAF 2018 requesting an allocation of entitlements meets BPS requirements, you will be allocated a number of BPS Entitlements equal to the number of eligible hectares that you declared on your SAF 2018 and that are ‘at your disposal’ on 15 May 2018.

B38.2 They will be valued at the average entitlement rate for 2018 and will move to the final rate in 2019.

B38.3 Those who already hold BPS Entitlements and also qualify under the National Reserve will have the value of those entitlements topped up to the average entitlement rate. You cannot receive additional entitlements if you already hold entitlements awarded from the National Reserve.
B39 National Reserve Qualifying Criteria – Young Farmer Category

B39.1 This category is available to sole traders and members of partnerships or limited companies, who are no more than 40 years of age in the year they apply for BPS and are setting up for the first time as head of holding or have control of a partnership/Legal Person (e.g. Limited Company) in the 5 years before submitting their first application for BPS. This could be setting up a new business or taking over an existing business.

B39.2 The minimum age of the Young Farmer becoming head of holding or taking control as a sole trader or partnership is 18 years of age at the time that they become head of holding or take control of the partnership.

B39.3 The minimum age of the Young Farmer becoming head of holding or taking control of a Legal Person e.g. Limited Company is 16 years of age at the time that they become head of holding or take control of the Legal Person.

B39.4 If you wish to be considered for entitlements as a sole trader, in addition to being 40 years of age or less in the year you first claim BPS, you must have set up a new holding as head of that holding.

B39.5 If you wish to be considered for entitlements under the Young Farmer category and are a partnership, the partnership must be controlled by a Young Farmer(s) 40 years of age or less in the year of submitting the first application for BPS. Those members of the partnership must own a share of the business, and be capable of exercising effective and long term control of the partnership in terms of decisions related to management, benefits and financial risks. This control can be exercised either alone or jointly with another member of the partnership (who does not need to be 40 years of age or less). Where there is joint control, the Young Farmer must be able to demonstrate that they make the decisions as detailed above. The Young Farmer cannot have decisions vetoed by non-Young Farmers.

B39.6 Partnerships will need to supply documentary evidence demonstrating that the person who is 40 years of age or less owns a share of the business and is capable of exercising the effective and long term control of the partnership, including evidence their decisions cannot be vetoed by others in the partnership, as detailed above. In the case of a Young Farmer taking over as head of holding or taking control of an existing partnership, documentary evidence must be supplied demonstrating how they exercise control of the partnership. As an example, this could include a document showing the ownership structure, or being entitled to a majority share of profits, in which case we would require a letter from a solicitor/accountant confirming the set up of the partnership or how the share of profits are divided amongst the partners. If these documents do not demonstrate the Young Farmer(s) own(s) a share of the business or how others cannot veto the Young Farmer then the application will be rejected.

B39.7 For Legal Persons e.g. a Limited Company, a member of the company 40 years of age or less in the year of submitting the first application for BPS would need to be exercising effective control of the company in terms of decisions related to management, benefits and financial risks. If the Limited Company consists of members of various ages, the member who is 40 years of age or less must be capable of exercising effective control of the company, example as managing
SECTION B: BASIC PAYMENT SCHEME (BPS)

director. As detailed above, this control can be exercised either on their own or jointly with another member of the Company (who does not need to be 40 years of age or less).

B39.8 Checks will be undertaken with Companies House to establish the make up of limited companies. Where such checks prove inconclusive, documentary evidence may be requested in support of the application.

B39.9 Photographic evidence must be provided in all cases to prove date of birth, this must be one of the following (original documents required, copies will not be accepted):

- passport
- driving licence
- gun licence.

B39.10 In all cases you must also submit documentary evidence to prove that the Young Farmer(s) own(s) shares in the partnership, is/are head of the holding or has/have control of the partnership/Legal Person and cannot have their decisions vetoed. This could be one or more of the following, although it is your responsibility that any documents you provide prove beyond all doubt your eligibility:

- Company Articles of Association; accountants/solicitors letter confirming partnership constitution
- bank accounts/accountants letter to confirm share of profits
- accountants letter to confirm division of ownership of the partnership
- bank letter confirming who has and does not have the authority to sign cheques
- or any other documentary evidence you feel is appropriate.

For a partnership, these will need to include:

- partnership agreement showing the partners and percentage shares/votes held and, where it exists, any variation of previous partnership document showing the changes to the original agreement
- legally binding agreement showing business shareholdings
- partnership accounts if they demonstrate shares ownership
- annual accounts naming the applicants and number of shares/votes held.

B40 What allocation of BPS Entitlements will I receive from the National Reserve as a Young Farmer?

B40.1 If your National Reserve application is successful and your SAF 2018 requesting an allocation of entitlements meets BPS requirements, you will be
allocated a number of BPS Entitlements equal to the number of eligible hectares that you declared on your SAF 2018 and that are ‘at your disposal’ on 15 May 2018.

**B40.2** They will be valued at the average entitlement rate for 2018 and will move to the final rate in 2019.

**B40.3** Those who already hold BPS Entitlements and also qualify under the National Reserve will have the value of those entitlements topped up to the average entitlement rate. You cannot receive additional entitlements if you already hold entitlements awarded from the National Reserve.

**B41 Can I be considered for more than one category?**

**B41.1** You can be considered for more than one category provided that you complete the relevant sections on the form and provide supporting documentary evidence, but you will only be awarded entitlements under one.

**B42 Allocation of entitlements from National Reserve**

**B42.1** If you wish to be considered for National Reserve entitlements as a new entrant you **must** complete the ‘Claims and Entitlements’ and ‘BPS National Reserve - New Entrant’ sections of the SAF 2018.

**B42.2** If you wish to be considered for National Reserve entitlements as a Young Farmer you must complete the ‘Claims and Entitlements’ and ‘Young Farmer Details – National Reserve and Payment’ sections of the SAF 2018.

**B43 Recovery for incorrect allocation**

**B43.1** Farmers who are incorrectly allocated entitlements for whatever reason will have them recovered and lose them to the National Reserve.

**B43.2** Where the number of entitlements allocated is too high the number allocated in excess will be lost to the National Reserve. Where this was an administrative error or where the error could not have been detected by the farmer, the value of the remaining entitlements will be adjusted.

**B43.3** Where a farmer who has been incorrectly allocated entitlements, sells or leases out these entitlements they will be expected to give back the number of entitlements incorrectly allocated. If you do not have sufficient entitlements to give back, the farmer who has bought or leased in the entitlements will be liable to give up the required number of entitlements.

**B43.4** Where, after the allocation of BPS Entitlements, it is found that the value of the SPS Entitlements held on 15 May 2014 was incorrect or the value of the top up to entitlements from the National Reserve was incorrect the value of the entitlements that used the higher figure will be recalculated. This recalculation will also apply where the entitlements have been sold or leased. The excess value will be lost to the National Reserve.

**B43.5** Payments made in previous scheme years in respect of the incorrectly allocated entitlements will be recovered.
SECTION B: BASIC PAYMENT SCHEME (BPS)

B44 Surrender of entitlements

B44.1 Following the allocation of entitlements you may give up your BPS Entitlements to the National Reserve at any time.

B45 Transfer of entitlements

B45.1 You may transfer BPS Entitlements by sale, gift or lease until midnight 30 April 2018.

B45.2 Further guidance is available by reading the ‘BPS Trading of Entitlements Guidance’ book, which is available on the Welsh Government website.

B46 Usage rules for BPS Entitlements

B46.1 All BPS Entitlements, including entitlements allocated from the National Reserve, are subject to a two year usage rule. The rule has changed, compared to the two year usage rule that was in place for SPS.

B46.2 Over any two year period you must activate (use) all of your BPS Entitlements in at least one scheme year, therefore it will not be possible to rotate entitlements using some in year 1 and the remainder in year 2. Failure to activate entitlements could be due to:

- not declaring sufficient land to activate all entitlements
- failing Active Farmer checks
- failing to declare 5 hectares of eligible land, or
- if farmers are found to be avoiding ‘capping’.

B46.3 If you lease your BPS Entitlements out, you will be relying on that farmer to ensure the two year usage rule is met. If leased in BPS Entitlements are not activated during the rolling two year period they will be lost to the National Reserve.

Example: in the case of a farmer who had 50 entitlements allocated (and activated) in 2015, who then activated 30 BPS Entitlements in 2016 and 50 BPS Entitlements in 2017, they will have activated all 50 entitlements at least once in the two year period. However, if in the example above, they activate only 40 entitlements in 2017 then they will have not activated all 50 entitlements once in the two year period and the 10 entitlements not used will be clawed back and lost to the National Reserve.

B46.4 The lowest value entitlements (owned or leased in) will be lost to the National Reserve first.

B46.5 You may be exempt from the two year usage rule if you can prove that you (or your business) were subject to Exceptional Circumstances or a Force Majeure event, which prevented you from activating the entitlements for the relevant BPS scheme year.
GREENING

B47 Greening

B47.1 As part of the BPS you must undertake agricultural practices that are beneficial for the climate and environment, commonly referred to as Greening. Greening is not optional, you cannot forego the Greening payment and still claim the remaining BPS payment.

B47.2 You will receive an additional payment linked to your main BPS payment for meeting the Greening rules. The Greening payment is funded by a 30% ‘top slice’ of the Welsh Direct Payments (Pillar 1) budget.

B47.3 There are three elements that make up the Greening practices:

- Permanent Grassland
- Crop Diversification
- Ecological Focus Area (EFA).

B47.4 Greening applies to all the eligible land that is at your disposal on 15 May, even if you are not using the land to activate BPS Entitlements for payment.

B48 Which Greening elements apply to me?

B48.1 If you have 10 hectares or more of eligible arable land you are required to carry out crop diversification (see paragraphs B54 – B63 of this booklet) – unless you qualify for an exemption (see paragraph B49 of this booklet).

B48.2 If you have more than 15 hectares of eligible arable land you are required to carry out both crop diversification (paragraphs B54 – B63 of this booklet) and EFA (see B64 – B70 of this booklet).

B48.3 Do I need to carry out crop diversification and/or EFA?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area of eligible arable land I will have in 2018 is:</th>
<th>Do I need to follow the <strong>crop diversification</strong> rules?</th>
<th>Do I need <strong>EFAs</strong>?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No arable land</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less than 10 hectares</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 hectares to 15 hectares</td>
<td>Yes, unless you qualify for an exemption</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 15 hectares</td>
<td>Yes, unless you qualify for an exemption</td>
<td>Yes, unless you qualify for an exemption</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B48.4 Organic land can automatically qualify for the Greening payment (see paragraph B51 of this booklet), although some organic farmers may prefer to opt out of automatically qualifying for Greening payment on their organic land preferring to carry out the Greening practices on all their land.
B48.5 For Greening purposes, arable land is defined as:

- land cultivated for crop production – including land used for combinable crops, crops grown for fibre, root crops, crops grown for animal feed such as forage maize and forage rape, field vegetables, cut flowers or bulbs and soft fruit (other than permanent crops*). This includes where these crops are grown under greenhouses, or under cover, on soil or grass

- land sown with pure leguminous/herbaceous forage crops (not mixtures of seeds for pastures or meadows) such as alfalfa or clovers

- temporary grassland (including herbaceous forage). This is where the land has been included in the crop rotation of the holding and has been in grass or other herbaceous forage for less than five years. Herbaceous forage is herbaceous plant traditionally found in natural pastures or normally included in mixtures of seeds for pastures or meadows, including Lucerne, Sainfoin, forage vetches and clovers

- arable crops used as forage (e.g. turnips, fodder rape, kale) are considered arable land

- areas available for crop production, but lying fallow. Fallow land is land that has no crop production or grazing on it. This land must be maintained in a state that makes it suitable for grazing or cultivation

- arable land that is set-aside under a Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 Contract (e.g. certain no production Glastir options), the arable status of the land is ‘frozen’ during the set-aside commitment.

*Permanent crops are not classed as arable land, but are eligible for BPS.

B48.6 Arable land that is set-aside under a Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 e.g. Glastir Contract, retains its arable status, i.e. the 5 year arable rotation period is frozen. A field that grew an arable crop in the year preceding a Glastir set-aside commitment would remain classified as arable for five years after your Glastir Contract ends, before becoming permanent grass, unless you grow another arable crop during those 5 years. Where a field had been growing temporary grass for 2 years prior to a Glastir set-aside commitment, it would remain arable for 3 years after your Glastir Contract ends before becoming permanent grass, unless you grow another arable crop during those 3 years.

B49 Crop Diversification exemptions

B49.1 You are not required to undertake crop diversification if:

1) more than 75% of your eligible agricultural land is:

- permanent grassland
used to produce grasses (or herbaceous forage mixes), including temporary grass

used for the cultivation of crops under water (i.e. watercress)

a combination of the above

Or

2) if more than 75% of your arable land is:

- lying fallow

- used to produce grasses (or herbaceous forage mixes), including temporary grass

- used for cultivation of leguminous crops

- a combination of the above

Or

3) Specifically for farmers who have taken on new arable land, an additional exemption is available. There are two parts to this exemption and both must be met for it to apply:

- more than 50% of the eligible arable land you declare on your SAF 2018 application must be different to the land you declared on your SAF 2017 application; and

- all the eligible arable land you declare on your BPS 2018 application must be used to grow a different crop compared with the 2017 calendar year.

B49.2 If you have new land and different crops you will need to show that all the crops grown on your land in 2018 are different to those grown in 2017. You will need to have information available to prove which crops were being grown on the land in 2017. This information could include:

- crop traceability records

- pest monitoring and spray records and invoices

- seed labels

- sales and delivery notes for seed sown

- reports from an independent professional, such as an agronomist or a farm assurance inspector.

B49.3 As you are declaring new land, you will need to obtain this information from the previous farmer, if you do not already have it.
SECTION B: BASIC PAYMENT SCHEME (BPS)

B49.4 If you qualify for one of these exemptions from the crop diversification requirements, you must still follow the other Greening rules in respect of EFA and permanent grassland.

B49.5 You should check carefully whether these exemptions apply to you otherwise you risk Greening reductions being applied to your claim if, following checks, the areas you declare are found to be smaller.

B50 EFA exemptions

B50.1 You are exempt from the EFA conditions if:

1) more than 75% of your eligible agricultural land is:
   - permanent grassland
   - used to produce grasses (or herbaceous forage mixes), including temporary grass
   - used for the cultivation of crops under water (i.e. watercress)
   - a combination of the above

Or

2) if more than 75% of your arable land is:
   - lying fallow
   - used to produce grasses (or herbaceous forage mixes), including temporary grass
   - used for cultivation of leguminous crops
   - a combination of the above

B50.2 You should check carefully whether these exemptions apply to you otherwise you risk Greening reductions being applied to your claim following checks if the areas you declare are found to be smaller.

B51 Organic land exemption

B51.1 All certified organic land, including land in conversion, will automatically qualify for the Greening payment without having to meet the Greening practices, as long as it has been certified by an accredited body for the calendar year.

B51.2 This means organic arable land is exempt from the EFA and crop diversification requirements. If you also have other non-organic land at your disposal on 15 May you will have to meet the Greening practices on that land. If some of your land is organic then you should only count your non-organic land to work out your eligible arable area to see how many crops you need to grow, or whether you need
EFAs. The crops and EFAs you use to meet the rules must be located on your non-organic land.

**B51.3** You can choose to opt out of automatically qualifying for Greening payments on your organic land if you wish and instead qualify for Greening payments by meeting the Greening practices on all your land. If you choose to count your organic land for Greening then you can include the organic arable area when you do your Greening calculations. Then you will be able to count the crops and EFAs on your organic land, as well as on your non-organic land. You should answer the relevant question on the SAF.

**PERMANENT GRASSLAND**

**B52 What are the permanent grassland rules I need to meet?**

**B52.1** The ratio of permanent grassland to the agricultural area established in 2015 for Wales (as a whole) must not fall by more than 5%. If it does, farmers who have ploughed permanent grassland may be required to reinstate their permanent grassland.

**B52.2** Additionally, if the 5% threshold is broken, or is close to being broken, restrictions may be introduced to prevent any further ploughing of permanent grassland without prior individual authorisation, to preserve the remaining permanent grassland in Wales.

**B52.3** The ratio of permanent grassland to agricultural area will be monitored annually. The Welsh Government will contact farmers individually if any land has to be reinstated as permanent grassland or if the additional controls have to be introduced. This is similar to the permanent pasture rules in previous years, but is now included as a Greening requirement.

**B53 What are the additional environmentally sensitive permanent grassland rules?**

**B53.1** Permanent grassland that is in a Special Area of Conservation, a Special Protection Area or a biological Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) (excluding those designated for geological/earth science features) are considered environmentally sensitive and therefore ploughing (to reseed) or converting to arable use any environmentally-sensitive permanent grassland is not permitted at any time, unless you have received permission from Natural Resources Wales.

**B53.2** If you are found to have ploughed any environmentally sensitive permanent grassland you will be required to reinstate the permanent grassland and will have some or all of your Greening payments withheld.

**B53.3** If your SSSI notification requires or allows you to plough or convert certain areas of your SSSI, the land may not be designated environmentally sensitive permanent grassland. If you intend to plough, reseed or convert any SSSI areas, you should initially contact your Natural Resources Wales conservation officer before undertaking any operations to ensure they will not damage the special feature.
CROP DIVERSIFICATION

B54 What are the crop diversification rules I need to meet?

B54.1 You will need to meet crop diversification rules if:

1) you have between 10 hectares and 30 hectares of eligible arable land:
   • you will need to grow at least 2 different crops, none of which may cover more than 75% of your arable land.

2) You have more than 30 hectares of eligible arable land:
   • you will need to grow at least 3 different crops, none of which may cover more than 75% of your arable land. The two largest crops together must not cover more than 95% of your arable land.

   Example: a farmer has 150 hectares of arable land, of which 112 hectares (75%) is used to grow crop 1 (which is not temporary grass, herbaceous forage or fallow). For the remaining 38 hectares a maximum of 30.5 hectares can be used to grow crop 2 and at least 8.5 hectares must be used to grow crop 3.

Or

3) if grasses, herbaceous forage or fallow land cover more than 75% of your arable land and you have more than 30 hectares of other arable land, the main crop on the remaining arable land must not exceed 75% unless it is also used to grow grasses, herbaceous forage or fallow land.

   Example: a farmer has 150 hectares of arable land, of which 115 hectares (76%) is used to grow crop 1 (and this is temporary grass or herbaceous forage or fallow). For the remaining 35 hectares a maximum of 26.25 hectares (75%) can be used to grow crop 2 and at least 8.75 hectares (25%) must be used to grow crop 3.

B55 Which crops are distinct for crop diversification purposes?

B55.1 The botanical classification of crops classifies all plants into different genus and species (as well as families, sub families etc). For the purposes of crop diversification crops will count as a distinct crop if they are classified into a different genus or are different species that belong to the botanical families Brassicaceae, Solanaceae and Cucurbitaceae. There is an exception, Triticum spelta will be treated as a distinct crop.

B55.2 The 2018 land use/crop code table at Annex 3 of this booklet shows the crop codes to be used for Wales. A column indicating the genus or species has been used where different crop codes are needed to differentiate between different commonly grown crops from the same genus/species. You should check that if you are not exempt from the crop diversification requirements you are growing at least two or three crops from a different genus and/or species and observing the rules set out above on the proportions of arable crops that need to be present.
**SECTION B: BASIC PAYMENT SCHEME (BPS)**

**B55.3** Crops that are sown in spring or winter are considered to be distinct crops, even if they belong to the same genus. Separate crop codes have been provided to identify these. The decision on whether they are a spring or winter crop will be based on the variety, rather than the date of planting. The National List and the Processors and Growers Research Organisation’s (PGRO) Recommended List both have details on whether a crop is a spring or winter variety.


**B55.5** The PGRO Recommended List is part of the National List: [www.pgro.org](http://www.pgro.org)

**B55.6** Temporary grassland, herbaceous forage mixes and fallow land all count as distinct crops for crop diversification purposes. Permanent grassland including environmentally sensitive permanent grassland does not, because it is not arable.

**B56 Crop diversification cultivation period**

**B56.1** In Wales the cultivation period used to determine the shares of crops for crop diversification purposes is 1 May to 15 July. The crop diversification rules must be maintained throughout this period, and an area of land can only be counted once in determining the area and number of crops grown.

**B56.2** Only crops being grown at this time will count towards your crop diversification obligations. Checks will be undertaken, including field inspections, use of satellite imagery or aerial photography to ensure the declaration made via the SAF reflect the size and types of crops being grown on the land. During a field inspection we will need to see either the eligible crops used for crop diversification or a crop residue (such as stubble) if the crop has already been harvested. No other evidence of the crop will be acceptable.

**B57 Mixed cropping**

**B57.1** The following examples explain how crops of a different genus/species that are sown in the same field will be counted for crop diversification purposes.

**B58 Field split into distinct areas**

**B58.1** Both areas (providing they exceed 0.01 hectares) will count as distinct areas and not mixed cropping. You will need to draw the boundary between these two crops using the RPW Online mapping tools provided in the SAF or book a digital assistance appointment.

**B59 Under-sowing a main crop**

**B59.1** If a main crop is under-sown with a second crop, the main crop should be declared on the SAF and only the main crop will count for crop diversification purposes.
SECTION B: BASIC PAYMENT SCHEME (BPS)

B60 Sowing a seed mixture

B60.1 Where a seed mixture is sown, this entire area will count as a single crop, even if different genera/species are included in the seed mix. The predominant crop should be declared as the main crop.

B60.2 If two different seed mixtures are grown in distinct areas of a field (or separate fields), these can count as separate crops if:

- it can be shown that the species included in each of them are different from each other, and
- they do not fall under the definition of temporary grassland.

B61 Growing rows of two or more crops at the same time

B61.1 If you grow two or more crops at the same time in distinct rows, each crop can be counted as a distinct crop when it covers at least 25% of that area.

B61.2 To work out the area covered by a distinct crop grown in rows the area of the mixed cropping should be divided by the number of crops that cover at least 25% of the area; it does not matter what the actual share of the crop is on that area.

B62 Temporary grass/herbaceous forage

B62.1 Grass seed mixes, e.g. grass/clover should be declared as GR1 and will not count as a mixed crop for crop diversification purposes.

B63 Fallow land

B63.1 For crop diversification purposes the specification of fallow for EFA purposes applies except land must not be used for production between 1 May and 15 July. If the same area is also being declared as EFA fallow the land must not be used for production between 1 February and 31 July. The EC has instructed member states to change the way farm businesses carry out agricultural activities on fallow land, even when the fallow period has closed. As a result, what grows during the fallow period cannot be utilised by the farm business. Therefore:

- No grazing may take place during the fallow period, or for the rest of the calendar year,
- Cut and leave cuttings on the ground to rot and not remove, burn or use them.

EFA

B64 What are the EFA rules I need to meet?

B64.1 If you have more than 15 hectares of eligible arable land you must have EFA. These must be equivalent to at least 5% of your total eligible arable land. You cannot apply PPP to nitrogen-fixing crops or fallow land.
B65 What are the EFA measures available in Wales?

B65.1 The EFA measures available in Wales are:

On arable land:
- fallow
- nitrogen-fixing crops.

On or adjacent to arable land:
- hedges or wooded strips or trees in line
- traditional stone walls.

On any agricultural land on the holding:
- short rotation coppice
- land afforested under an eligible Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme commitment (only if that land was used to activate SPS payment entitlements in 2008).

B65.2 The definitions and specifications for all EFAs are contained in Annex 2 of this booklet.

B66 How do I register my EFAs?

B66.1 Hedges or wooded strips or trees in line, traditional stone walls and short rotation coppice must be registered using your SAF.

B66.2 For fallow land or nitrogen-fixing crops the area is declared each year on your annual SAF declaration. Where the same area is declared for 3 (or more) years this becomes a ‘stable in time’ EFA (i.e. it is, or is expected to be, available to you or anyone else for 3 years or more).

B67 What conversion and weighting factors will be used for EFA?

B67.1 The following table shows the conversion and weighting factor for each EFA. Conversion factors convert hedges or wooded strips or trees in line and traditional stone walls into an area, the weightings take account of the ecological impact these areas have.

B67.2 The converted and weighted EFA area will be used to assess if you have declared the equivalent of at least 5% of your arable land as an EFA.

B67.3 You need to carry out this conversion for the features you declare so that you know when you have met the 5% equivalent area requirement.
### SECTION B: BASIC PAYMENT SCHEME (BPS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Conversion factor (m to m²)</th>
<th>Weighting factor</th>
<th>EFA Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fallow (per 1 m²)</td>
<td>Not required</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 m²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedges or wooded strips or trees in line (per 1 m)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10 m²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional stone walls (per 1 m)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 m²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short rotation coppice (per 1 m²)</td>
<td>Not required</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>1 m²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land afforested under an eligible Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme commitment (that was paid for SPS in 2008) (per m²)</td>
<td>Not required</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 m²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitrogen-fixing crops (per 1 m²)</td>
<td>Not required</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 m²</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B67.4** For hedges or wooded strips or trees in line and traditional stone walls, the length of the feature is multiplied by the conversion factor and weighting factor to calculate an EFA area. For the remaining types of EFA the area being used is multiplied by the weighting factor only, to calculate an EFA area.

**Note:** provided all information is entered correctly, these calculations will be performed automatically when you complete your SAF online.

**Example**

You declare 80 hectares of eligible arable land in 2018 with:

- 6,200 metres of hedges or wooded strips or trees in line (you are using both sides of your qualifying hedges or wooded strips or trees in line)
- 1,500 metres of traditional stone walls
- 1 hectare of nitrogen-fixing crops.

You need the equivalent of at least 4 hectares of EFA (5% of 80 hectares of eligible arable land).

The calculation of the EFA area of your hedges orwooded strips and traditional stone walls is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Calculation</th>
<th>EFA Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hedges or wooded strips or trees in line</td>
<td>$6,200 \times 5 \times 2$</td>
<td>62,000 square metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional stone walls</td>
<td>$1,500 \times 1 \times 1$</td>
<td>1,500 square metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitrogen-fixing crops</td>
<td>$10,000 \times 1$</td>
<td>10,000 square metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total area</td>
<td></td>
<td>73,500 square metres</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To convert your square metres into hectares, divide by 10,000. So the area of your EFA in hectares is: 73,500 divided by 10,000 = 7.35 hectares
SECTION B: BASIC PAYMENT SCHEME (BPS)

To check what percentage your EFA is of your arable land, divide the total area of your EFA by the total arable area. Then multiply this answer by 100. In this example:

\[
\frac{7.35 \text{ hectares}}{80 \text{ hectares}} \times 100 = 9.19\%
\]

This is the EFA percentage for your declared land which, if 5% or more, means you have met the EFA rules.

B68 How do I calculate the EFA area if I am using only one side of a hedge or wooded strips or trees in line?

B68.1 To calculate the EFA area if using only one side of a hedge or wooded strips or trees in line:

For a 60 metre long hedge, multiply length by 10 (5 x 2) and halve the area:

\[
60 \times 10 = 600 \times 0.5 = 300 \text{ square metres}
\]

B69 What if I declare more EFA than is required?

B69.1 There is no penalty for declaring more than the 5% EFA requirement, in fact it is recommended that you declare more than 5% EFA to ensure any deductions that could be made will not affect your Greening payment.

B69.2 Only the EFA that you have claimed on the SAF can be taken into account when verifying you have met the EFA requirement. However, during inspections EFA can be compensated.

B70 Where can EFAs be located?

B70.1 Short rotation coppice and afforested land can both be located on any agricultural land on the holding, i.e. they do not have to be located on arable land.

B70.2 Fallow land and nitrogen-fixing crops must be located on arable land.

B70.3 Hedges or wooded strips or trees in line and traditional stone walls may be located either on, or adjacent to, arable land. In Wales hedges or wooded strips and traditional stone walls are protected by Cross Compliance so are considered to be on arable land, unless an ineligible feature measuring more than 5 metres wide exists between the arable land and the potential EFA.

B70.4 EFAs are considered to be adjacent to arable land when they are physically touching an agricultural parcel of arable land on the longest hedge of the related EFA.

B70.5 Illustrative diagrams are included in Annex 2 of this booklet.

B71 How is the Greening payment calculated?

B71.1 Whilst the budget for the Greening Payment represents 30% of the gross Welsh Direct Payments budget annually this does not mean that the Greening
section b: basic payment scheme (bps)

element of your payment will be 30% of your total annual payment. This is because the Greening budget is divided by the value of all activated entitlements for all those who met (or were exempt from) the Greening rules and this figure is used as the percentage to calculate everyone's Greening payment.

young farmer payment

b72 young farmer payment

b72.1 to receive the payment you will be required to indicate that you wish to claim the Young Farmer Payment on the SAF.

b73 what is the minimum age for Young Farmer payment?

b73.1 the minimum age of the Young Farmer becoming head of holding or taking control as a sole trader or partnership is 18 years of age at the time that they become head of holding or take control of the partnership.

b73.2 the minimum age of the Young Farmer becoming head of holding or taking control of a Legal Person e.g. Limited Company is 16 years of age at the time that they become head of holding or take control of the Legal Person.

b74 who is eligible for Young Farmer payment?

b74.1 sole trader: in addition to being 40 years of age or less in the year you first claim BPS, you must have set up a new holding as head of holding, or have taken over an existing business as head of holding.

b74.2 partnership: the partnership must be controlled by a Young Farmer(s) 40 years of age or less in the year of submitting the first application for BPS. Those members of the partnership must own a share of the business, and be capable of exercising effective and long term control of the partnership in terms of decisions related to management, benefits and financial risks. This control can be exercised either alone or jointly with another member of the partnership (who does not need to be 40 years of age or less). Where there is joint control, the Young Farmer must be able to demonstrate that they make the decisions as detailed above. The Young Farmer cannot have decisions vetoed by non-Young Farmers. Non-partners cannot be considered as head of holding.

b74.3 legal persons e.g. a limited company: a shareholder or director of the company 40 years of age or less in the year of submitting the first application for BPS would need to be exercising effective control of the company in terms of decisions related to management, benefits and financial risks. If the Limited Company consists of members of various ages, the member who is 40 years of age or less must be capable of exercising effective control of the company, example as managing director. As detailed above, this control can be exercised either on their own or jointly with another member of the Company (who does not need to be 40 years of age or less). Salaried staff, who are not directors, cannot be considered as head of holding.
B74.4 Checks will be undertaken with Companies House to establish the make up of limited companies. Where such checks prove inconclusive, documentary evidence may be requested in support of the application.

B75 What documentary evidence will I need to provide?

B75.1 Photographic documentary evidence must be provided in all cases to prove date of birth, this must be one of the following: a passport, driving license or gun license (original documents required, copies will not be accepted).

B75.2 In all cases you must also submit documentary evidence to prove that the Young Farmer(s) is/are head of the holding or has/have control of the Partnership/Legal Person and when that control began. This evidence could be one or more of the following: Company Articles of Association; accountants/solicitors letter confirming partnership constitution; bank accounts/accountants letter to confirm share of profits or any other documentary evidence you feel is appropriate or which RPW may reasonably request when considering an application for Young Farmer payment.

B75.3 Partnerships will need to supply documentary evidence demonstrating that the person who is 40 years of age or less owns a share of the business and is capable of exercising the effective and long term control of the partnership, including evidence their decisions cannot be vetoed by others in the partnership, as detailed above. In the case of a Young Farmer taking over as head of holding or taking control of an existing partnership, documentary evidence must be supplied demonstrating how they exercise control of the partnership. As an example, this could include a document showing the ownership structure, or being entitled to a majority share of profits, in which case we would require a letter from a solicitor/accountant confirming the set up of the partnership or how the share of profits are divided amongst the partners. If these documents do not demonstrate the Young Farmer(s) own(s) a share of the business or how others cannot veto the Young Farmer then the application will be rejected.

B75.4 All supporting documentary evidence must be submitted by 15 May 2018 at the very latest. Any documentary evidence submitted after 15 May 2018 and by 11 June will attract a late claim penalty. Any documentary evidence submitted on or after 12 June will not be considered.

B76 How will the Young Farmer payment be calculated?

B76.1 The payment will be 25% of the Wales average 2019 entitlement value, multiplied by the number of BPS Entitlements you have activated in 2018 up to a maximum of 25 hectares.

B76.2 The Young Farmer payment is payable for a maximum of five years from the year the business first Young Farmer payment claim.

B76.3 For new claimants in 2018 the years between becoming head of holding and submitting the first claim in 2018 are no longer used to calculate the length of time you will receive payment. Example, a business that was set up in April 2014 would receive this payment for up to five years.
B76.4 For farm businesses which claimed Young Farmer payment in 2015, but did not receive payment in 2016 or 2017 as the young farmer became head of holding in 2010, they will now be eligible for the Young Farmer payment in 2018 and 2019. Those farm businesses should claim Young Farmer payment on the 2018 SAF, and ensure they comply with the Young Farmer payment rules.

B77 Redistributive Payment

B77.1 A Redistributive Payment is made to all claimants who are entitled to a payment under the BPS. The Redistributive Payment is paid on a rate per hectare up to a maximum of 54 hectares.

B77.2 The value of the Redistributive Payment rate will increase annually. To fund this increase BPS Entitlement values will be scaled back annually.

BPS PAYMENTS

B78 BPS Payments (includes Greening, Redistributive and Young Farmer)

B78.1 For the purpose of this section, BPS payments means payments made under BPS, Redistributive, Greening and Young Farmer payment (where applicable). The payment window for the BPS is from 1 December 2018 to 30 June 2019.

B78.2 The BPS payments are subject to an overall net financial ceiling set out in European Regulations which cannot be exceeded in any scheme (calendar) year. If the ceiling is breached payments will be scaled back by linear reduction across all payments to the level of the ceiling.

B78.3 You should not make business decisions on the basis of being paid early in the payment window. Your payment could be made at any time during the payment window, once all cross checks and validation checks have been completed. For cross border claimants your claim cannot be paid until RPW has received required data from the other UK Paying Agency.

B78.4 Payment is normally made in pounds Sterling. The Euro exchange rate that will be used for BPS will be the average Euro exchange rate during September 2018. You can choose to receive your payment for the 2018 BPS in Euro. You must do so by completing the relevant question on the SAF, and submit your SAF to the Welsh Government by 15 May 2018.

B78.5 Deductions to scheme payments and the order in which they will be applied are set out in Section G of this booklet. The net value of actual payments will be set out in the payment letters sent to you at the time they are paid. The letters will provide details of all reductions that apply.

B78.6 The Welsh Government will take every possible step to identify and pursue all attempted fraudulent claims. It will also seek to ensure no payment is made to applicants who artificially create the conditions required for obtaining payments. Payments will be made only where eligibility can be confirmed beyond reasonable doubt.
B79 How will payments be calculated?

B79.1 The number of eligible hectares determined for BPS will be multiplied by the value of your BPS Entitlements to establish the BPS payment each year.

B79.2 The number of eligible hectares used to activate BPS Entitlements will be used to calculate your Greening payment and Young Farmer payment and Redistributive Payment.

B80 Capping of higher value payments

B80.1 Capping will be applied to BPS payments in Wales and excludes Greening and Young Farmer payments. The proceeds of Capping will be redirected and used to fund Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 schemes.

B80.2 Capping rates are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment Value</th>
<th>Capping Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>up to €150,000</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>€150,000 to €200,000</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>€200,000 to €250,000</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>€250,000 to €300,000</td>
<td>55%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>over €300,000</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B80.3 There will be no deduction for wage related costs.

B80.4 Checks will be carried out to ensure farmers haven't artificially created circumstances to avoid these reductions. If you are found to have artificially split your business to gain advantage, you could lose your payment.

B81 Financial Discipline

B81.1 Financial Discipline will be applied to the BPS payments, which will result in a reduction to the BPS payment. The main purpose of this Financial Discipline is to establish a reserve fund in order to provide additional support, in case of major crises affecting agricultural production or distribution. Any unused funds will be paid back to those claiming BPS in the following year. Example: in 2018 any unused funds taken from the BPS 2017 will be paid back with the BPS 2018 payment.

CROSS BORDER FARMERS

B82 Cross Border Farmers

B82.1 The EU Regulations require that all the land you farm in the UK is covered by one BPS application. If you farm in more than one UK country, your claim will consist of two or more separate parts – one for each UK country. You must submit the relevant application (e.g. the SAF in Wales and its equivalent for England) for each UK country in which you have agricultural land in order for your application to be complete. There are differences how BPS will be managed in Wales, England, Northern Ireland and Scotland. You will need to be aware of these differences and
SECTION B: BASIC PAYMENT SCHEME (BPS)

understand how they will affect your application. Guidance is available from the relevant Paying Agency.

B82.2 The Paying Agency is the organisation that administers a scheme and makes payments within an individual country. The Paying Agency for each country is:

- Wales – Rural Payments Wales (RPW)
- England – Rural Payments Agency (RPA)
- Northern Ireland – Department of Agriculture, Environment and Rural Affairs (DAERA)
- Scotland – Scottish Government, Rural Payments and Inspections Division (SGRPID).

B82.3 To make a cross border claim, farmers need to complete a BPS application for each country where they have land, then submit it to the Paying Agency for that land. For example, if you have land in Wales and England you need to apply to:

- RPW for the land in Wales, and
- the RPA for the land in England.

B82.4 You must use the Welsh SAF to claim your Welsh BPS Entitlements and to declare your Welsh land only. The other part of the UK’s form must be used for the land and BPS Entitlements that you farm and hold outside Wales.

B82.5 Online applications were introduced in all UK countries from 2015 onwards.

B82.6 When you apply, you will be asked if you have land in other UK countries. This will help the Paying Agencies, who will work together to process cross border claims.

B82.7 The application deadline for all BPS claims in 2018 is midnight on 15 May.

B83 Payments for cross border claims

B83.1 A ‘lead Paying Agency’ will make payments for cross border claims. In most cases this will be the Paying Agency in the UK country where most of a farmer’s land is located. The Paying Agency is assigned in the first year that you make a BPS claim.

B83.2 For farmers with a cross border holding who are applying for the first time, the lead Paying Agency will be the one in the UK country where most of their land is located.

B84 Meeting BPS rules for cross border farmers

B84.1 Farmers with cross border holdings need to meet the relevant BPS rules on:

- entitlements
SECTION B: BASIC PAYMENT SCHEME (BPS)

- the minimum claim size
- Active Farmer
- Young Farmer payment (if applicable)
- land eligibility rules
- Greening.

B84.2 They will also need to meet the Cross Compliance rules in the relevant countries.

B85 Entitlements for cross border farmers

B85.1 Different entitlements apply in the different countries, so farmers will need to make sure they have the right type and number of entitlements for the land they are making a claim for.

B86 Minimum claim size for cross border farmers

B86.1 The minimum claim size for BPS is 5 hectares in England and Wales, and 3 hectares in Northern Ireland and Scotland. Farmers must meet the minimum claim size rules which apply for the Paying Agency that makes their payment (this is usually where the majority of their land is located).

Example: if the majority of a farmer’s land is located in Scotland, they will need to have at least 3 hectares of eligible land and 3 entitlements.

B87 Meeting the minimum claim size for cross border farmers

B87.1 Some farmers may find themselves on the threshold of the minimum claim size.

Example: if a farmer has 3 hectares in Wales and 2 hectares in England their claim will be accepted, as the total holding (5 hectares) meets the minimum claim size for the Paying Agency where the majority of their land is located (in Wales, where the minimum claim size is 5 hectares).

B88 Active Farmer for cross border farmers

B88.1 There are two parts to the Active Farmer test. The first is about business activity. See Section D ‘Active Farmer’ requirements in this booklet.

B88.2 If farmers need to provide evidence to prove they are Active Farmers, they will need to submit it to the Paying Agency that makes their payment (usually where the majority of their holding is located). That Paying Agency will check whether the farmer is an Active Farmer according to the rules in that country.

B88.3 The second part of the Active Farmer test is about ‘land naturally kept in a state suitable for grazing or cultivation’. Wales has some naturally kept land (such as
SECTION B: BASIC PAYMENT SCHEME (BPS)

saltmarshes and sand dunes). There is no designated ‘naturally kept land' in England or Northern Ireland. If farmers have ‘naturally kept land' in Scotland then they must meet any rules about minimum activity in Scotland to make sure they qualify as an Active Farmer. The ‘naturally kept’ land assessment works cross border. If more than 50% of all your land across the UK is ‘naturally kept' you must meet minimum activity requirements in Wales.

B89 Young Farmer payment for cross border farmers

B89.1 If a farmer is not more than 40 years old in the year of their first BPS application, they will be able to apply for a Young Farmer payment. In Wales, Young Farmers can be paid a top up payment on up to 25 hectares. In England, Northern Ireland and Scotland, Young Farmers can be paid a top up payment on up to 90 hectares.

B89.2 Some countries specify a minimum age at which farmers can apply for the Young Farmer payment:

- Wales – 16 years old for Legal Persons (e.g. Limited Company); 18 years old for partnerships or sole traders
- England – 18 years old
- Scotland – 16 years old.

B89.3 There is no minimum age in Northern Ireland. Farmers applying for the Young Farmer payment in Northern Ireland will also need to have a level 2 qualification in agriculture to be eligible to receive the payment on any land in Northern Ireland.

B89.4 A Young Farmer will need to apply in each part of the UK where they want to receive this payment and will be considered separately by each Paying Agency.

B90 Greening for cross border farmers

B90.1 Businesses that farm in Wales and another country in the UK (Northern Ireland, England or Scotland) will need to count all of their land in the UK as one holding and will need to meet the Greening, EFA and crop diversification rules across their land as a whole.

B90.2 Farmers should also count all their land in the UK as one holding when they work out if any of the Greening exemptions apply.

B91 What this means for crop diversification rules

B91.1 The crop diversification rules apply across the whole of a farmer's holding, no matter which UK country the land is in.

Example: if a farmer has land in Wales and England, and plants as follows:

- main crop (65%) in Wales
- 2nd crop (25%) in Wales
3rd crop (10%) in England

they would meet the crop diversification rules.

**B92 What this means for EFA**

**B92.1** Farmers should count all their land across the UK as one holding for the EFA rules as well. They can use features across their holding to meet the EFA rules.

**Example:** if the majority of a farmer’s land is in Wales, but they also have land in England, they could choose to only use areas or features on their English land to count towards their EFA to meet the Greening rules on their holding.

**B92.2** Farmers will need to make sure that any features or areas they use as part of their EFAs are eligible in the country they are located in. There are some differences between the UK countries on which areas and features count as EFAs. Example, in Wales a farmer cannot use buffer strips next to water courses to meet the rule, but in England they can.

**B93 Greening reductions for cross border farmers**

**B93.1** The lead Paying Agency will make any reductions to BPS payments due to cross border farmers not meeting the Greening rules.

**B94 BPS payments over €150,000**

**B94.1** If a BPS payment (excluding Greening and any Young Farmer payment) is over €150,000 in a single year, the money a farmer gets above that amount will be reduced.

**B94.2** Different rates of reduction apply in the different UK countries:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Reduction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wales</td>
<td>- Amounts between €150,000 and €200,000 will be reduced by 15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Amounts between €200,000 and €250,000 will be reduced by 30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Amounts between €250,000 and €300,000 will be reduced by 55%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Amounts over €300,000 will be reduced by 100%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>England</td>
<td>Amounts over €150,000 will be reduced by 5%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotland</td>
<td>Amounts over €150,000 will be reduced by 5%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>There will also be a cap on basic payments at €500,000 after labour costs have been taken into account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
<td>Amounts over €150,000 will be reduced by 100%.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B94.3 Reductions for cross border holdings will be calculated on the basis of the number of entitlements activated in each country. This means that if a total payment exceeds €150,000, and entitlements have been activated in more than one country, the Paying Agency will:

- work out each country’s share of entitlement
- divide the amount to be reduced in line with these shares, and
- apply the reduction rules in place in each country to these shares.
C1 The Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 schemes listed within this section are part financed by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development.

C2 Introduction

C2.1 Under the European Rural Development legislation, the Welsh Government aims to:

- combat climate change
- improve water management
- maintain and enhance biodiversity.

C2.2 The Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 to 2020 (‘the Programme’) provides a framework to contribute to these aims through the delivery of the programme. Only land in Wales is eligible for support.

C2.3 Glastir is one of the delivery mechanisms for the Programme and was approved by the European Commission on 25 May 2015. Any subsequent changes to this guidance and Glastir commitments will be published in the Gwlad e-newsletter (www.gov.wales/topics/environmentcountryside/gwlad) and, where necessary, we will contact farming businesses directly.

C2.4 Further information in relation to all schemes within Glastir is available on the Welsh Government’s website: www.gov.wales/agrischemes

C3 Glastir

C3.1 Glastir is a sustainable land management scheme available to farmers and land managers across Wales. Glastir pays for the delivery of specific environmental goods and services aimed at combating climate change, improving water management and maintaining and enhancing biodiversity. It is also designed to deliver measurable outcomes at both a farm and landscape scale in a cost effective manner. Once you have entered into a Glastir Contract, the commitment is generally for a period of 5 years.

C4 Glastir schemes claimed annually on the SAF

C4.1 Glastir schemes must be claimed annually on the SAF and are:

- **Glastir Entry** -- a whole farm land management scheme for farmers and land managers throughout Wales. It is designed to provide support for the delivery of environmental benefits that meet today’s challenges and priorities
• **Glastir Advanced** - a whole farm land management scheme designed to deliver significant improvements to the environmental status of a range of habitats, species, soils and water that might also require changes to current agricultural practices. In order to achieve these specific improvements and outcomes, financial support from the Welsh Government will be targeted at locations where action will lead to the required result.

• **Glastir Organic** - a part or whole farm scheme providing support to organic farmers and producers who wish to convert to organic production and to existing organic producers who meet the eligibility criteria.

• **Glastir Woodland Management (GWM)** - a land management scheme for woodland owners throughout Wales. Glastir Woodland Management replaced the Better Woodland for Wales (BWW) Scheme. It is for existing broadleaf or conifer woodland. It is designed to provide support for the delivery of environmental benefits that meet current forest management challenges and priorities.

• **Glastir Woodland Creation** - provides funding to establish new woodlands throughout Wales, and is not limited to agricultural land.

Depending when new woodland was created, annual area payments can be claimed under:

• **Improved Land Premium scheme (ILP)** - a 10 year scheme intended to compensate for the loss of income for woodlands established since 2008.

• **Glastir Woodland Creation Premium (GWCP)** - a 15 year scheme intended to compensate for the loss of income for woodlands established since 2010.

• **Glastir Woodland Premium (GCP)** - a 12 year scheme intended to compensate for the loss of income for woodlands established since 2015.

• **Glastir Woodland Maintenance (GCM)** - a 12 year scheme intended to maintain new planting for woodlands established since 2015.

**C4.2** Further details can be obtained from the Welsh Government website at [www.gov.wales/agrischemes](http://www.gov.wales/agrischemes) and further updates will be published through the Gwlad e-newsletter.

**C4.3** You can apply to join these schemes by submitting an expression of interest via RPW Online. Due to demand, schemes open Expression of Interest application windows at different times of the year. Details will be published in the Gwlad e-newsletter, RPW Online and the Welsh Government website.
C5 Glastir and Double Funding with Greening

C5.1 If you claim BPS and are required to create EFA and have a Glastir Advanced or Glastir Entry Contract which contains arable options, you need to be aware that some of the arable management options have the potential to result in double funding if you also declare them as an EFA. You should therefore consider alternative EFAs to avoid a reduction in your Glastir payments. Cross checks between BPS Greening and Glastir will be undertaken and in circumstances where double funding occurs the Glastir payments will be reduced accordingly. The table below details which arable options would result in double funding if you also used the areas to meet your Greening EFA requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glastir Entry Management Option</th>
<th>Greening EFA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26 Fixed rough grass margin on arable land</td>
<td>Fallow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26B Rotational rough grass margin on arable land</td>
<td>Fallow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glastir Advanced Management Options</th>
<th>Greening EFA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>170 Uncropped fallow - lapwing nesting</td>
<td>Fallow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174 Rough grass buffer zone</td>
<td>Fallow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glastir Advanced and Entry Management Options</th>
<th>Greening EFA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27 Fallow Crop Margin</td>
<td>Fallow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 Establish a wildlife cover crop on improved land</td>
<td>Fallow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 Unharvested cereal headland</td>
<td>Fallow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C5.2 Management Options or capital works covering hedgerows, wildlife corridors up to 3 metres wide or stone walls can be used as an EFA as there is no double funding. They do not result in double funding because their payments are for activities above the minimum requirements for Greening in BPS.

C5.3 If you have entered into a Glastir Organic Contract, the land under Contract can qualify for Greening automatically without having to meet any other Greening requirements. Refer to Annex 2 of this booklet for further information, including opting out.

C6 Notification of circumstances affecting your commitments under Glastir

C6.1 You must notify the Welsh Government within 30 calendar days of any land changes and any circumstances affecting your commitment under the scheme, and any changes to your commitments included in your Contract. Failure to do this may result in a reduction or exclusion of aid. Failure to adhere to the time period will result in a scheme breach penalty. Notification must be made using 'Manage My Land' on your RPW Online account.
C7 Requirements for claiming annual area payment on the SAF

C7.1 This booklet covers claims for payment made on the SAF for the schemes listed at paragraph C4 (except for capital works).

C7.2 You must declare all of your agricultural land in the Field Data section of your SAF. When declaring land which has a Glastir Entry and/or Advanced Management Option established on it you will need to refer to the land use codes provided in Annex 4 of this booklet. You must register new land by using ‘Manage My Land’ on your RPW Online account.

C7.3 European regulations require that all data is cross checked against the Welsh Government’s Land Parcel Identification System (LPIS) and the information declared on all SAFs. Cross checks will be undertaken to ensure that payments are made on the correct land area, there is no double funding and the land use classifications do not contradict the land use required as part of your Contract. You must refer to your Glastir Contract and maps to ensure that appropriate areas and land use/crop codes are accurately declared on your SAF. Failure to provide sufficiently detailed information relating to individual parcels on your SAF may lead to a delay in payment being released while the claim is checked, and may result in payments being reduced (see Section G) or penalties being applied.

C7.4 If you hold a Glastir Contract you must ensure that you use the correct land use codes which are listed in Annex 4 of this booklet. When completing your SAF 2018 you will be asked to confirm you have undertaken your Glastir management option activities on land under Contract. The 2018 codes have been grouped according to similar Glastir Management Options in Annex 4.

C7.5 Where a Glastir Advanced Management Option has been placed on top of a Glastir Entry Management Option, you should declare the appropriate crop/land use code to match the Glastir Advanced management option. You should ensure you are using the latest version of your Glastir Contract to ensure you are carrying out the correct land management, and to declare the correct crop/land use codes in the Field Data section of your SAF.

C7.6 You must not use the Glastir land use codes prior to the establishment or creation of the Management Option. If you intend to establish or create the Option after 15 May, you must enter the appropriate code in the Secondary Crop column.

Examples:

- A streamside corridor is installed prior to the 15 May. You should use the land use code GC1 for the area of the streamside corridor.
A streamside corridor is installed after the 15 May. You should use the code that best describes the land use as at the 15 May (e.g. GR2 for Permanent Grass) and declare the GC1 in the Secondary Crop column for the area of the streamside corridor. If the streamside corridor will only be installed on part of the area of GR2 you will therefore need to split the GR2 into two separate rows and only declare GC1 in the Secondary Crop column on the relevant row.

C7.7 If the pre-populated crop/land use code on your SAF does not match the crop/land use code listed for a Management Option, you may need to amend the pre-populated crop/land use code so that it accurately reflects the land use as at 15 May.

C8 Payment

C8.1 You must claim your annual management payment for the schemes listed at paragraph C4.1 of this booklet in the Claims section and the Field Data section of your SAF and submit it by 15 May, or 11 June subject to late submission penalties, in order to be paid against your Glastir Contract. You are required to declare all of the land forming your agricultural holding and the relevant crop/land use codes for checking against your Contract.

C8.2 To be eligible for your annual management payment you must:

- submit a SAF annually declaring all your land (including common land grazing rights). Your Contract will be terminated if you do not claim payment in two consecutive years, and all payments made will be recovered in full with interest
- claim payment on the SAF and submit it by 15 May (or 11 June 2018 subject to late submission penalties) in order to be paid against your Contract
- have full management responsibility and control over the land entered into the scheme
- comply fully with the requirements of your Contract

C8.3 Payments will be calculated based on the land areas claimed for payment on the SAF, all the eligible land that you have entered into the Contract as detailed in the Contract schedule and any notifications made in respect of that land.

C8.4 Rural Development scheme payments will only be made in pounds Sterling.

C8.5 Following the validation and verification of your claim and Glastir Contract, 2018 annual management payments are expected to commence from January 2019.

C8.6 Any deductions to payments, and the order in which they will be applied, are set out in Section G of this booklet. The net value of actual payments will be set out in the payment letter sent to you at the time they are made. The letter will provide details of all reductions that have been applied.
C8.7 Your Glastir Organic payment will additionally take account of the Organic Control Body (OCB) certificate.

C8.8 To be eligible for your Organic payment you must also:

- undertake and pass the Active Farmer test each year for the duration of the Contract

- have submitted a Business Plan by 31 December 2016 for Organic Contracts that commenced on 1 January 2015 or 1 January 2016 or by 31 December 2017 for Organic Contracts that commenced on 1 January 2017.

- have all land under Contract continuously certified with a recognised Organic Control Body for the entire duration of the Contract. The most recent Organic Control Body Certificate and Land schedules must be submitted by no later than 30 April in the first year of the Contract and within 30 days of expiry of the last certificate thereafter.

C8.9 If you do not claim on a parcel of land under Contract on your SAF then that field will be removed from the Glastir Organic Contract and no payment will be made. Previous payments may also be recovered in full with interest.

C8.10 The first year's Glastir Woodland Maintenance or Glastir Woodland Premium payment cannot be claimed until after the Glastir Woodland Creation planting/fencing grant has been claimed in the previous calendar year. Glastir Woodland Premium (and Maintenance), will be calculated annually taking into account your SAF land declarations, Contract and any notifications made.

C8.11 Land taken out of production under a woodland creation commitment can only be used to support a BPS claim by the GWCP farmer/land manager if the land has been successfully used to activate SPS payment entitlements in 2008. Such land can continue to be used to support your BPS claim while the land remains in an eligible afforestation commitment. Refer to paragraph B21 of this booklet for further information regarding BPS eligibility and Annex 3 Table 3.

C8.12 To remain eligible for BPS you must use the appropriate crop/land use codes. Example, you should select BW1 for predominantly broadleaf or CW1 for predominantly conifer. For further information on BPS eligibility refer to Section B in this booklet.

C8.13 Full details of payment rates are available at: www.gov.wales/agrischemes

C9 Capital works

C9.1 Capital works for Glastir Advanced and Glastir Woodland Management are not claimed on the SAF. To claim payment for completed capital works you must complete a capital works claim form, available via RPW Online.

C9.2 All Glastir Advanced capital works due for completion in 2016 or 2017 must have been completed by 31 December 2017 and a claim made no later than 28
February 2018. All Glastir Advanced capital works due for completion in 2018 must be completed by 31 December 2018 and a claim made no later than 28 January 2019.

C10 Supporting documentary evidence

C10.1 Any supporting documentary evidence submitted after 15 May 2018 and by 11 June will attract a late submission penalty. Any supporting documentary evidence submitted after 11 June will not be considered, which may result in your payments being reduced. The supporting documents listed below need to be submitted to support your claims under Glastir Entry and or Advanced:

- if your Contract includes Option 37 ‘UK native breeds at risk’ you must submit either the individual pedigree certificates, the breed society’s herd, flock or stud book. In circumstances where these documents are not available for sheep flocks, a letter from the appropriate Society confirming the number of eligible animals on the holding for the 2018 scheme year

- if you claim the 10% dairy uplift you must submit either your milk Contract covering the 2018 scheme year or an official headed letter from your milk buyer confirming that your milk Contract covers the 2018 scheme year

- if you claim Glastir Entry Rotational Options 26B, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 32B, 33 and 34B, you are required to return the Rotational Option pro forma for any rotational option that will be established in a different location to that in 2017 and where your contract maps indicate there are SSSIs or Historic Environment Features within the parcel.

C11 Schemes not claimed on the SAF

C11.1 Schemes not claimed on the SAF are:

- Glastir Commons

- Farm Woodland Scheme and Farm Woodland Premium schemes

- Glastir Woodland Restoration.

- Glastir Small Grants

C11.2 Your Contract will set out how you should claim your payment for these schemes using RPW Online.
SECTION D: ACTIVE FARMER REQUIREMENTS

D1 Introduction

D1.1 To activate BPS Entitlements and receive payment, a claimant must meet the BPS definition of a ‘Farmer’ and also qualify as an ‘Active Farmer’. To receive Glastir Organic, you must also meet the definition of an ‘Active Farmer’.

D2 Definition of a Farmer

D2.1 A ‘Farmer’ is a person/group of people, or a business that carries out an ‘agricultural activity’. That means doing at least one of the following on their holding:

- the production, rearing or growing of agricultural products including harvesting, milking, breeding animals and keeping animals for farming purposes.

- maintaining an agricultural area in a state which makes it suitable for grazing or cultivation without preparatory action going beyond usual agricultural methods and machineries. In Wales, this means the control of non-native invasive weeds and scrub.

- carrying out a minimum activity on agricultural areas naturally kept in a state suitable for grazing or cultivation. In Wales, agricultural areas naturally kept in a state suitable for grazing or cultivation are defined as areas of saltmarsh and sand dunes. The minimum activity required is that the area is grazed to a minimum average annual stocking density of 0.01 to 0.05 livestock units per hectare, or the control of non-native invasive weeds and scrub.

There is no exemption from being a Farmer, everyone must be a Farmer to qualify for BPS.

D3 Active Farmer test

D3.1 You need to be an Active Farmer to apply for and claim BPS or Glastir Organic. The following explains how the Active Farmer test will be assessed in Wales. Where you, or an affiliated business, operate one of the non-agricultural activities or declare naturally kept land, you will need to provide evidence to qualify as an Active Farmer (see paragraphs B3.1 and D6.2 in this booklet).

D4 Are all Farmers subject to the Active Farmer test?

D4.1 No, farmers are exempt from the Active Farmer test if they received a BPS payment of no more than €5,000/£4,473.50 in 2017, before any administrative and Cross Compliance penalties were applied, and they can show on their SAF that they have livestock or arable/permanent crops or provide evidence to show they are carrying out an agricultural activity, if they do not have livestock or arable/permanent crops (see paragraph B4.4).

D5 Which non-agricultural activities are included in the Active Farmer test?

D5.1 You will have to provide additional information about your business to qualify as an Active Farmer if you or your business, or any affiliate business operate any of the following:
SECTION D: ACTIVE FARMER REQUIREMENTS

- railway services - applies to businesses licensed as train operators, rail infrastructure owners and operators, rolling stock leasing companies and also heritage railways (e.g. steam railways) that run on a timetable

- airports - applies to businesses licensed by the Civil Aviation Authority (CAA) for commercial aviation (either passengers or freight) and military airfields

- waterworks - applies to businesses licensed to put water into the public supply (be that fresh water or cleaned up sewage/waste water)

- real estate services - applies to professional property developers, real estate agencies and natural/Legal Persons managing real estate on a fee or contract basis

- permanent sport and recreational grounds, applies to specialised operators of permanently existing areas of land with permanent fixtures and/or permanent artificial structures for spectators that are being used for a purpose of sport and recreational activities, including changing rooms, showers or toilets, cafés, spectator seating or viewing cabins. This could include permanent caravans owned and rented out by you, but not land used by you to rent space for people to bring caravans.

D5.2 You are **not** considered to be operating a real estate service, if you rent out:

- accommodation facilities on a farm
- apartments or holiday homes that are in a farmer’s private property, for housing purposes
- part of the buildings or surfaces on the holding
- agricultural land to third parties.

D5.3 You are **not** considered to be operating a permanent sports or recreational ground, unless all of the following apply:

- the grounds are dedicated and kept throughout the year for sporting or recreational use. Example, a golf course, football pitch, or a manège (surfaced riding arena) for horse riding. This applies even if the land is also used for agriculture, as agriculture is not the primary use

- the grounds include one or more permanent structures used so people can take part in sport or recreation – or permanent structures for spectators, to make them more comfortable (Example, changing rooms, showers or toilets, cafe, spectator seating or viewing cabin). Car parks are not included. When a manège is near a livery or riding school, a spectator stand or viewing cabin for the manège will be considered to be a permanent structure, but the buildings and stables of the livery or school will not.

- the grounds or facilities are not just for personal use.
SECTION D: ACTIVE FARMER REQUIREMENTS

D5.4 An indoor facility that is completely enclosed (Example, a bowling alley or permanently covered stadium) is not considered to be ‘a ground’.

D6 What does operate mean?

D6.1 Farming businesses can be owned or managed by individuals (natural person), groups of individuals (e.g. partnerships); companies (Legal Persons registered with Companies House); groups of companies; charities (registered with the Charities Commission).

D6.2 The Active Farmer requirements apply to all the affiliated businesses of the business applying for and/or claiming BPS or Glastir Organic payments. You should seek independent professional advice to check that any other businesses you are involved with are independent of the farming business submitting the SAF 2018.

D6.3 If you apply, as an individual or partnership, for BPS but are employed by another business that is operating a non-agricultural activity you may still qualify as an Active Farmer in your own right, including if you manage a business registered with Companies House and considered a separate Legal Person.

D6.4 You may lose all of your BPS Entitlements and any payments made, if our controls reveal that you have:

- artificially created the circumstances to pass the Active Farmer test
- failed to declare that you operate one of these non-agricultural activities.

I operate one of these non-agricultural activities. Can I still apply and claim for BPS and/or Glastir Organic?

D6.5 If you do operate a non-agricultural activity you will be considered an Active Farmer if you can satisfy at least one of the readmission criteria:

- the amount of Direct Payments is at least 5% of your receipts obtained from non-agricultural activities.

To satisfy this readmission criteria you will need to submit a letter from a chartered accountant itemising your receipts from non-agricultural activities in the most recent fiscal year available.

- Your agricultural holding is more than 21 hectares.

To satisfy this readmission criteria, you will need to have 21 hectares of eligible agricultural land that you have declared on your SAF 2018.

- That total receipts from agricultural activity represent at least 40% of the total receipts of the business in the most recent fiscal year for which evidence is available.

To satisfy this readmission criteria you will need to submit a letter from an accountant itemising your total receipts for the business, including those for non-agricultural activities, for the most recent fiscal year available.
SECTION D: ACTIVE FARMER REQUIREMENTS

D6.6 Terms used in the above criteria mean:

- Direct Payments means the amount of BPS before any reductions following eligibility or Cross Compliance checks – this figure is held by the Welsh Government. If you did not submit an aid application in that fiscal year, we will calculate a nominal value based on the number of eligible hectares multiplied by the average payment rate in that year.

- Non-agricultural receipts means any financial receipts for business activities unrelated to the agricultural activities of the business.

- Agricultural receipts means financial receipts attributable to agricultural activity including:
  - Direct Payments
  - Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme payments such as Glastir
  - any equivalent Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 national aid schemes, such as S.15 management agreements with NRW
  - receipts from processing agricultural products providing those products remain agricultural products and remain in your possession
  - total receipts means all financial receipts to the business.

D6.7 Chartered Accountant letters should itemise gross figures before any deductions are made (such as VAT).

D6.8 Following the submission of your SAF 2018 and supporting documentation (by 15 May to avoid late penalties or rejection), we may need to examine the full details of your accounts as part of the controls required to be undertaken.

D7 What are the requirements for land classed as being naturally kept in a state suitable for grazing or cultivation?

D7.1 If more than half of your agricultural land is classed as being ‘naturally kept in a state suitable for cultivation and grazing’ i.e. saltmarsh and sand dunes, you must also carry out at least one of the following activities on that land:

- grow or rear agricultural products
- undertake at least a minimum level of grazing (at least an average of 0.01 to 0.05 European Livestock Units per hectare a year)
- control non-native invasive species.
SECTION E: CROSS COMPLIANCE

E1 Introduction

E1.1 Cross Compliance is a European Commission regulatory requirement that must be followed in order to receive CAP payments, including Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 schemes entered into since 1 January 2007.

E1.2 You are responsible for ensuring you understand and meet the Cross Compliance requirements and standards, which are based on existing European or UK Laws.

E1.3 There are two elements to Cross Compliance:

- Statutory Management Requirements (SMRs), and
- Standards for keeping land in ‘Good Agricultural and Environmental Condition’ (GAEC).

E1.4 These include detailed obligations under European and UK legislation that farmers should be doing anyway, covering:

- environment, climate change and GAEC
- public health, animal health and plant health
- animal welfare.

E2 Cross Compliance application

E2.1 Cross Compliance applies for the full calendar year to all agricultural areas on your holding and also to any non-agricultural areas supported under certain Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 schemes. This includes all land that is at your disposal on 15 May each year whether or not you use that land to activate BPS Entitlements. Example: if a shed on a holding is not up to standard, resulting in animal welfare issues, a Cross Compliance breach would be applied even though the area of the shed itself does not contribute to your BPS payments.

E2.2 If you rent land in or out during the year, you will need to carefully consider the terms of the contractual agreement between yourself and the transferee/transferor. You should make sure that your interests are protected in the event of a Cross Compliance breach that is directly attributable to either the farmer from whom or to whom the land was transferred.

E2.3 Farmers claiming BPS are committing to keep the land compliant for the entire calendar year. In circumstances where land is rented between farmers claiming BPS, reductions and exclusions will be applied to the farmer to whom the non-compliance is directly attributable. Should the new occupier of the land not claim BPS in that scheme year (on any land) the original occupier who made the BPS claim for that year will continue to be the farmer liable for penalties should any breaches occur, even after the date the land was transferred.
SECTION E: CROSS COMPLIANCE

E2.4 For Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 schemes payment reductions and exclusions will continue to be applied to the farmer claiming payment. If you let or sell your land to other farmers who do not claim payment for part of the year, any breaches caused by them on that land will impact on your payment as it is your responsibility to meet the Cross Compliance standards.

E2.5 In the case of non-compliance of the cattle and/or sheep/goats Identification and Registration Regulations, it is normally the keeper of the animals who would be liable for penalties arising from associated breaches. However, if you allow such livestock to graze your land you should ensure that the keeper has properly registered them, including the need to inform the British Cattle Movement Service (BCMS) for cattle, EIDCymru for sheep or the AML2 service for pigs, of the movement of animals onto and off your land. If you, or someone acting on your behalf or under your control, do not meet any of the Cross Compliance rules, we may reduce your payments for applications submitted in the calendar year the non-compliance was found.

E2.6 If there is a breach of Cross Compliance anywhere on common land, the farmer or farmers responsible for the breach may have their payments reduced in whole or in part.

E2.7 For cross-border farmers, arrangements are in place with the other Paying Agencies to ensure that any reductions and/or exclusions, which may be required in respect of breaching Cross Compliance, are applied to all payments.

E3 Penalties as a result of a breach of Cross Compliance

E3.1 Refer to Section G in this booklet for further information of the calculation and application of Cross Compliance penalties. In addition, breaches of the SMRs may result in prosecution by the relevant specialist enforcement body.

E4 Cross Compliance information

E4.1 ‘The Farmers’ Guide to Cross Compliance’ Factsheets provide farmers with the detailed Cross Compliance requirements. The Factsheets also include information in respect of what to expect at inspection, good practice guidance to help farmers carry out their farming practices in a compliant manner and useful contacts.

E4.2 ‘When the Inspector calls’ guidance provides information in respect of what to expect at inspection and good practice guidance to help farmers carry out their farming practices in a compliant manner.

E4.3 ‘The Farmers’ Guide to Cross Compliance’, ‘Verifiable Standards’ and the ‘Cross Compliance Penalty Matrix’ plus examples of how Cross Compliance penalties are calculated, can be found on the Welsh Government’s website. For any additional queries you should contact the Customer Contact Centre.

E4.4 You are responsible for ensuring you understand and meet the Cross Compliance requirements and standards, which are based on European or UK Laws.
SECTION E: CROSS COMPLIANCE

**E4.5** The Gwlad e-newsletter will regularly highlight key messages, amendments and updates.

**E5 Table showing SMRs and GAECs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statutory Management Requirements (SMR)</th>
<th>Good Agricultural and Environmental Condition (GAEC)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SMR 1: Nitrate Vulnerable Zones</td>
<td>GAEC 1: Water – Establishment of Buffer Strips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMR 2: Wild Birds</td>
<td>GAEC 2: Water – Use of Water for Irrigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMR 3: Conservation of Fauna and Flora (Biodiversity)</td>
<td>GAEC 3: Water – Groundwater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMR 4: Food and Feed Law</td>
<td>GAEC 4: Soil and Carbon Stock – Minimum soil cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMR 5: Restrictions on the Use of Substances having Hormonal or Thyrostatic Action and Beta-Agonists in Farm Animals</td>
<td>GAEC 5: Soil and carbon stock – Minimum land management site specific conditions to limit erosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMR 6: Pig Identification and Registration</td>
<td>GAEC 6: Soil and Organic Matter – Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMR 7: Cattle Identification and Registration</td>
<td>GAEC 7: Maintenance of Landscape Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMR 8: Sheep and Goat Identification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMR 9: Prevention, Control and Eradication of Transmissible Spongiform Encephalopathies (TSE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMR 10: Restrictions on the Use of Plant Protection Products</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMR 11: Welfare Standards for the Protection of Calves</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMR 12: Welfare Standards for the Protection of Pigs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMR 13: Welfare Standards for the Protection of Animals Kept for Farming Purposes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION F: BUSINESS STRUCTURE CHANGES AND LAND CHANGES

F1 Business details

F1.1 To register your business details for the first time, you should complete the ‘Customer Details - CD(W)’ form, which is available on request from the Customer Contact Centre. Any changes made to the business details after this will need to be provided to the Welsh Government. All major changes must be submitted to the Customer Contact Centre and signed by all partners.

F1.2 If you are involved in a number of farming businesses you should not assume that the businesses, even if they are separate legal entities, such as a Limited Company or a partnership, will be treated as separate for the purposes of applying for EU Common Agricultural Policy subsidy. This is to ensure farmers are not artificially creating circumstances to receive payment.

F1.3 Separate applications may be submitted for different businesses in which you are involved, but only if they are managed as separate businesses according to certain criteria. The Welsh Government will take into account:

- the legal status of the businesses
- the names and responsibilities of those involved (including percentage shareholdings if appropriate)
- how far operations are run separately on a practical day-to-day basis
- whether there are separate farm plans and accounts
- independence of decision-making between the separate farms, and
- where the overall economic control and benefit rests.

F1.4 These factors are not necessarily conclusive by themselves and you may be asked to provide additional information such as partnership agreements, Certificate of Incorporation, Articles of Association and/or accounts. It is ultimately your responsibility to demonstrate to the Welsh Government’s satisfaction that the businesses are separate.

F1.5 Farming businesses that merge or split will need to be assessed on a case by case basis as to their particular circumstances in relation to the European aid applied for. Factors that the Welsh Government will need to consider include:

- any arrangements for transfer/lease of entitlements
- the status of the business (i.e. whether new/continuing/separate).

F1.6 Written details of any mergers/splits must be submitted, by using your RPW Online account or be sending them to the Customer Contact Centre, to be assessed.
SECTION F: BUSINESS STRUCTURE CHANGES AND LAND CHANGES

F2 Updating your Records

F2.1 You are reminded to notify the Welsh Government of any changes to your business details. The Welsh Government need changes, such as a partner joining or leaving the business, i.e. a change to the business structure, notified in writing and signed by all partners. Amendments to incorrect details pre-populated on forms or printed on correspondence, e.g. incorrect phone number or misspelling of names or addresses, can be notified in writing to the Customer Contact Centre or by using your RPW Online account, but need not be signed by all partners. It is your responsibility to ensure that the records held for your farming business are kept up to date and accurate. This includes your language preference (Welsh or English) for correspondence. As a general rule correspondence will be issued in your language of choice with the alternative version available on the Welsh Government website.

F3 Use of National Insurance Numbers (NINos)

F3.1 We require National Insurance (NI) numbers for all members of a farming business to enable validation of potential dual claims and cross-border businesses to ensure they are treated appropriately and to help validate young and new farmers.

F3.2 New claimants will need to complete a ‘CDW – Additional Details Form’ to inform us of your NI numbers. If you are not sure how to find your NI number you should contact: www.gov.uk/national-insurance or call:

National Insurance Registrations Helpline
Telephone: 0300 200 3502
Textphone: 0300 200 3519
Monday to Friday, 8:30am to 5pm

F4 Payments

F4.1 All scheme payments must be made by BACS. If you change your bank details then you must inform the Welsh Government so that payments can be made direct into your new bank/building society account and you should do so without delay to avoid payment delays.

F4.2 If you request 2018 scheme payments in Euro you should open a Euro bank account (if you do not already have one) and complete a Euro BACS form (if you have not already done so), which is available from the Customer Contact Centre. Once the request to be paid in Euro has been made on the SAF 2018, you can change your preference up to the 30 June 2018 by informing the Welsh Government either via your RPW Online account or in writing to the Customer Contact Centre. After the 30 June you cannot change your preference. You need to be aware that if you do not open a Euro bank account, and request that your payment is paid into a Sterling account you could incur bank charges from your bank, for which you will be personally liable.

F4.3 Payments which are requested to be made in Euro, as opposed to Sterling, can only be paid into a British Euro bank account. It is not possible to make payments into a non-British Euro bank account due to the different ‘clearing houses’ used by banking systems.
SECTION F: BUSINESS STRUCTURE CHANGES AND LAND CHANGES

F5 Land Changes

F5.1 You must inform the Welsh Government of changes to land parcels and any land transfers within 30 days of the change(s) taking place. Where the 30 day deadline is not met, you must notify the Welsh Government of changes to your land at the earliest possible opportunity.

F5.2 Please complete a ‘Manage My Land’ submission, using your RPW Online account, to:

- register land parcels
- add, delete or change permanent features
- notify us of land transfers (i.e. purchases / sales / rentals)
- change rental end dates
- notify us of boundary changes (merges / splits / moving boundaries).

Please note: the paper ‘Field Maintenance and Land Transfer Application Form’ is no longer available, and so you must use ‘Manage My Land’ to notify us of any changes to your land.


F5.3 Farmers with a Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 Contract are all reminded that a scheme breach penalty will be applied where the 30 day deadline is not adhered to.

F6 Changes to land that require new field numbers

F6.1 Applications for new field numbers must be made on a 'Manage My Land' submission on RPW Online.'

F6.2 Fields which fall into one of the categories listed below may need new field numbers:

- fields not previously registered for IACS purposes
- fields which have been permanently split
- fields which have been permanently amalgamated
- fields which have new boundaries.

F6.3 'Manage My Land' will provide you with the field numbers for these changes, which you should then also use when completing this year’s SAF. This means that you will need to add the new field number/s in the Field Data section of your SAF and remove any fields that no longer exist.
SECTION F: BUSINESS STRUCTURE CHANGES AND LAND CHANGES

Please check that you have not claimed under both the old and new field details as this could incur financial penalties. Remember to add the new field numbers in the Field Data section on the SAF and then also click ‘Remove’ for all the old field entries.

F6.4 You do not need to notify the Welsh Government where a field has been divided on a temporary basis either between two or more crops or two or more applicants. These should be shown on your SAF using separate lines for each area of the field.

F7 Unregistered land

F7.1 If you intend to declare unregistered land on your SAF, you must submit a ‘Manage My Land’ submission within 30 days of acquiring the land.

F7.2 You will also need to supply proof of ownership or right of occupation when registering new land. If you own the land you are registering you must submit the ‘Title Deeds or Official Copy of Register of Title’ which must include the associated map. If you are the tenant or grazer of the land you must submit either a letter from the owner confirming they have authorised the use of the specific land by you for agricultural purposes, or a tenancy agreement signed by both parties. Any other evidence will not be considered appropriate and will be rejected.

F7.3 Please note that you do not need to register land that has already been registered with the Welsh Government. ‘Manage My Land’ will show whether or not the land has already been registered.

F8 Transfer of land

F8.1 If you are selling, buying or renting out/renting in land that will be at your disposal on 15 May, you must notify RPW within 30 days of the transfer taking place. You must do so on a ‘Manage My Land’ submission on RPW Online.

F9 Location of Land

F9.1 Under Animal Health legislation, the Welsh Government is required to allocate CPH Numbers which identify the location of all blocks of land.

F10 Mapping updates of the agricultural land in Wales

F10.1 RPW is continuously updating its mapping database in line with European Commission regulations using the latest MasterMap information provided by Ordnance Survey.

F10.2 This may have resulted in changes to the land parcels on your holding, such as alterations to field boundaries and/or areas of permanent features, such as buildings, roads, rivers and ponds. We will inform you of any changes that impact on your claim as part of the SAF validation process.

F10.3 It is very important that you check the Field Data section of your SAF 2018 to ensure that it is fully completed. You should also check to ensure any changes resulting from a land inspection undertaken during 2017 (details are
SECTION F: BUSINESS STRUCTURE CHANGES AND LAND CHANGES

contained within the IACS 7A), or changes as a result of an appeal, have been made to your SAF.

F11 Sketch maps

F11.1 Under the CAP Reform regulations, RPW is required to map certain areas within field parcels. The SAF will prompt you to complete an electronic sketch map where this is required as a part of your application. If you are completing a 'Manage My Land' submission, please refer to the ‘How to use Manage My Land’ booklet for further guidance. This can be found at www.gov.wales/rpwonline

The SAF may prompt for an electronic sketch map to be completed where:

- the parcel has more than one different crop (excluding permanent features) and
- these are different Arable crops
- the crops have different land classifications
- the crops are ineligible for certain schemes, e.g. part of the parcel contains SC3 – Streamside Corridor – not eligible for BPS and the remainder contains GR2 – Permanent Grassland (eligible for BPS)
- there has been a change to an existing pond eligible for BPS (PD1) or you are declaring a new pond eligible for BPS in a parcel
- there has been a change to an existing Permanent Feature or you are declaring a new Permanent Feature in a parcel, as below:

  ZZ10 – Woodland - coniferous – group  
  YY14 – Woodland - coniferous – scattered tree > 100/Ha  
  ZZ11 – Woodland - broadleaf – group  
  YY15 – Woodland - broadleaf – scattered trees tree > 100/Ha  
  YY16 – Woodland - trunks and stumps  
  ZZ20 – Bracken – group  
  YY21 – Bracken – scattered  
  ZZ22 – Scrub/gorse/briar – group  
  YY23 – Scrub/gorse/briar – scattered  
  ZZ40 – Scree/rock outcrops/boulders sand group  
  YY41 – Scree/rock outcrops/boulders/sand – scattered  
  ZZ30 – Ponds – ineligible
ZZ31 – Rivers and streams
TR2 – Stock excluded – woodland – coniferous (including Christmas trees)
WS1 – Stock excluded – woodland – broadleaf
NO1 – Non-agricultural activities
ZZ89 – Buildings/yards
ZZ92 – Hardstandings
ZZ94 – Roads
ZZ97 – Tracks – ungrazed

- you are declaring a new linear EFA in a field (i.e. a hedge or traditional stone wall) that has not been pre-populated, or the length of the EFA has changed from the pre-populated area.

- there is a non-linear EFA in part of a field i.e. fallow, short rotation coppice, or nitrogen-fixing crops. Sketch maps for these must be submitted each year the EFA remains in that field so that RPW can check whether it becomes ‘stable in time’ after 3 years.
SECTION G: REDUCTION, EXCLUSION AND CORRECTION OF ERRORS

G1 Introduction

G1.1 If your SAF and/or supporting documentation is received late (i.e. after 15 May 2018) or is found to be inaccurate, or where you do not meet the requirements of the schemes, reductions and exclusions will be applied according to scheme regulations.

G2 Late applications for payment

G2.1 The SAF can be accepted up to 25 calendar days after the closing date of 15 May 2018 i.e. by midnight on the 11 June 2018. EC regulations require that SAF’s and supporting documentation received by the Welsh Government more than 25 calendar days late (i.e. after 11 June 2018) cannot be accepted. This rejection will apply to all schemes claimed on the SAF including Glastir payments.

G2.2 Except in cases of Force Majeure or Exceptional Circumstances, if you submit your SAF after the 15 May 2018 deadline, this will result in your scheme payments being reduced by 1% per working day for each day late during the 25 calendar day period up to and including 11 June 2018.

G3 Late applications for the allocation of BPS Entitlements from the National Reserve

G3.1 Where the SAF also includes the application for the allocation of BPS Entitlements from the National Reserve an additional 3% per working day will be applied to the BPS payment, for each day late during the 25 calendar days period. National Reserve applications received after this period will not be allocated BPS Entitlements.

Examples

- A SAF which includes the application for the allocation of BPS Entitlements received on 25 May 2018 is 10 calendar days/8 working days late and results in:

  a 1% per working day reduction in the value of a farmer’s scheme payment (including BPS) = 8%.

  a 3% per working day reduction in the value of a farmers BPS payment = 24%.

- A SAF received on 12 June is outside the SAF window. The claim must be totally rejected.

G4 Late supporting documentation

G4.1 All supporting documentary evidence must be received by 15 May 2018. Any documentary evidence received after 15 May 2018 and by 11 June 2018 will attract a late claim penalty as detailed in this booklet. Any documentary evidence received on or after 12 June 2018 will not be considered. The late claim penalty will apply to the payment where the documentation is required for validation of the claim. Example if documentary evidence required for the Active Farmer readmission criteria is received late the penalty will apply to both
the BPS and Glastir Organic payments.

G5 Failure to declare all the agricultural land/areas on the holding

G5.1 Failure to declare all the agricultural land/areas over which you have management control on your SAF (including all owned and rented in land) and not just that on which you are claiming BPS or Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme payments e.g. woodland/forestry, tracks, yards, hardstandings, etc.), may result in your BPS and Rural Development payments being reduced.

G5.2 Where there is a difference between the area declared on the SAF and the total agricultural land/areas on the holding that should have been declared, reductions in payments of the schemes will apply as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Difference</th>
<th>Reduction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>up to 3%</td>
<td>no reduction in payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more than 3% and up to 20%</td>
<td>1% reduction in payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more than 20% and up to 50%</td>
<td>2% reduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more than 50%</td>
<td>3% reduction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G6 Discrepancies in respect of areas declared for BPS and Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 schemes

G6.1 Where the actual area of a crop group on the ground is determined to be greater than that declared on the SAF, the area declared on the SAF will be used for calculating payments.

G6.2 The crop groups are:

- areas declared for the purposes of activation of payment entitlements under the BPS, Greening, Redistributive and Young Farmer payment (if you have payment entitlements of different values the average value of the entitlements claimed will be used in calculating your payments and any resultant reductions/exclusions)

- areas established in respect of land receiving the same rate of aid, for all Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 schemes.

G6.3 Areas declared on the SAF 2018 against which you have claimed BPS, Improved Land Premium, Glastir Woodland Creation Premium and Maintenance, Glastir Organic, Glastir Entry, Glastir Advanced and/or Glastir Woodland Management will be used to calculate your payments for these schemes.

G6.4 Where digressive amounts of aid are used for Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 schemes, the average of these values in relation to the area declared will be used.

G6.5 For BPS it may be possible to offset over-declared in respect of one land parcel against under declaration of another, but only following inspection.
SECTION G: REDUCTION, EXCLUSION AND CORRECTION OF ERRORS

G6.6 Where the determined area for a crop group is less than that declared on the SAF, payment will be calculated on the basis of the lesser area. However where the difference in the area declared for all crop groups is determined to be less than 0.10 hectares payment will be based on the area declared.

DISCREPANCIES WITHIN CROP GROUPS

G7 BPS Over-Declared Penalties

G7.1 Where the difference between the eligible area declared and area determined for a crop group is more than either 3% or 2 hectares, of the determined area, the area eligible for payment will be reduced by 1.5 times the difference found.

G7.2 The penalty will not exceed 100% of the amounts based on the area declared.

G7.3 Examples:

- BPS eligible area is declared as 100 hectares but is determined to be 98.5 hectares. No reduction will apply since the difference is not more than 3% or 2 hectares, but BPS payment will be based on 98.5 hectares

- BPS eligible area is declared as 100 hectares, but is determined to be 90 hectares. Since the difference is 10 hectares, 11%, the BPS payment will be made on 75 hectares, which is 90 hectares minus 15 hectares (10 hectares x 1.5).

G7.4 However, where the difference between the area declared and area determined for a crop group is more than either 3% or 2 hectares, but no more than 10% of the determined area, a ‘Yellow Card’ will be applied to the penalty for that scheme. This means the penalty applied will be calculated (as described above) and will be reduced by 50%. This will apply separately for each of the Schemes - BPS, Greening, Redistributive and Young Farmer. If the farm business over-declares any eligible area the following year, a penalty for that over-declared will be applied and in addition the remaining 50% of the penalty from the previous year will be recovered.

G7.5 If an over-declared penalty is applied to a scheme from 2016 and that penalty is over 10%, that scheme will never be eligible for a ‘Yellow Card’. A ‘Yellow Card’ can be applied only once per scheme.

G7.6 If a retrospective over-declared penalty is applied, the ‘Yellow Card’ must be awarded in the first year. Therefore, as an over-declared penalty is also applied the following year, the 50% reduction the ‘Yellow Card’ offers is immediately recovered.

G7.7 Example:

- BPS eligible area is declared as 100 hectares, but is determined to be 88 hectares. As the over-declared area is more than 10%, the over declared cannot be halved. The BPS payment will be made on 70 hectares, which is 88 hectares minus 18 hectares (12 hectares x 1.5).
SECTION G: REDUCTION, EXCLUSION AND CORRECTION OF ERRORS

- BPS eligible area is declared as 200 hectares, but is determined to be 190 hectares. The penalty is calculated as 10 hectares x 1.5 = 15 hectares. As the over declared area is less than 10%, a ‘Yellow Card’ will be applied to the BPS penalty. Therefore, the BPS penalty of 15 hectares will be halved and the value of 7.5 hectares will be deferred. Payment will be made on 190 hectares – 7.5 hectares = 182.5 hectares.

- An over-declared area is discovered in 2018, but is applied retrospectively back to 2015, 2016 and 2017 too. The ‘Yellow Card’ is applied in 2015, but as there is also an over-declared penalty in 2016, the 50% reduction to the penalty is effectively not applied.

G8 Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme

G8.1 Where the difference between the area declared and area determined for a crop group is more than either 3% or 2 hectares but not more than 20% of the determined area, the area eligible for payment will be reduced by twice the difference found.

Examples

- a crop group (area under Contract due the same payment rate) is declared as 50 hectares but is determined to be 49 hectares. No reduction will apply since the difference is not more than 3% or 2 hectares, but the payment will be based on 49 hectares

- a crop group (area under Contract due the same payment rate) is declared as 20 hectares but determined to be 17 hectares. Since the difference is 3 hectares or 17.65%, the payment will be made on 11 hectares which is 17 hectares minus 6 hectares (3 hectares x 2).

G8.2 Where the difference is more than 20% of the determined area no payment will be made for the crop group concerned.

Example

- a crop group area is declared as 28 hectares but is determined to be 22 hectares. The difference of 6 hectares equates to 27.27% of 22 hectares. No payment will be made for that crop group.

G8.3 Where the area declared is more than 50% of the determined area for a crop group, in addition to receiving no payment for 2018, the claim in the next calendar year will be reduced by an amount that is equal to the amount which corresponds to the difference between the area declared and the area determined. If the full amount cannot be taken from the payments in the next calendar year, the remainder will be deducted from payments made in the following two years, as necessary. Reductions required in the three years following the over-declared can be taken from BPS payments and any Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme payment.
SECTION G: REDUCTION, EXCLUSION AND CORRECTION OF ERRORS

G8.4 The deferred penalty described at paragraph G7.4 will be recovered from future BPS payments and any Rural Development Agri-environment or Forestry scheme within three calendar years of the repeated over-declared; regardless of whether that over-declared penalty relates to different land.

G9 Greening

G9.1 European Commission regulations state that reductions and administrative penalties should be applied from 2017 if you breach the Greening requirements. Breaches may be identified from administrative checks or on-the-spot inspections. This is different to 2016 when only reductions were applied, not administrative penalties.

For Permanent Grassland

G9.2 If the ratio of permanent grassland to agricultural area for the whole of Wales reduces by 5% or more, areas of permanent grassland recently converted to arable use may have to be reconverted to permanent grassland.

G9.3 Any areas not reconverted to permanent grassland when requested by Welsh Government will be removed from the area eligible for Greening payments in the following year.

G9.4 The Welsh Government does not expect the ratio of permanent grassland to agricultural area to reduce significantly but must monitor any changes and may have to introduce a new rule that requires farmers to apply to convert permanent grassland for arable use. This will only be required if the ratio actually reduces by 5% or gets close to doing so. If that new rule is introduced we will publicise the new requirement and detailed rules for applying those Greening reductions and penalties, including removing any areas that do not receive prior approval to convert to arable use from the area eligible for Greening payments.

G9.5 You must comply with Greening on all your agricultural land but the area used to activate BPS Entitlements will be used to calculate your Greening payments and any reductions and administrative penalties.

For Environmentally Sensitive Permanent Grassland

G9.6 Any area that has been ploughed to grow arable crops or for reseeding will be removed from the area eligible for payment. That area will have to be reconverted to environmentally sensitive permanent grassland.

Example: if a farmer ploughs 0.5 hectares of environmentally sensitive permanent grassland then Greening payments will be reduced by 0.5 hectares. The reduction in Greening payments will be applied each year until the environmentally sensitive permanent grassland has been reconverted. No subsequent Greening reductions/penalties will be applied if the land is reconverted by the 15 May of the following year.
For Crop Diversification reductions

G9.7 If required to undertake Crop Diversification and you do not grow the correct number or share of crops the shortfall will be used to calculate a ‘ratio of difference’ and calculate the area to be removed from the area eligible for Greening payments.

Example: a farmer has 91.6 hectares of arable land, of which the main arable crop is 50 hectares (54.6% of arable land), the maximum share of the main crop is 75% - **complies** with crop diversification.

The second arable crop is 38 hectares, so the two main crops cover 88 hectares (96.1%); the maximum share of 2 main crops is 95% (87.02 hectares) - **does not comply** with crop diversification.

**Crop diversification ratio of difference**

| Area over 75% (max share of main crop): | 0.00 hectares | = 0.00 |
| Area that should be remaining crop (25%): | 22.90 hectares |

| Area over 95% (max share of two main crops): | 0.98 hectares | = 0.21 |
| Area that should have grown 3rd crop (5%): | 4.58 hectares |

Crop diversification area reduction = ratio of difference (0.21) x arable land (91.6) x 50% = 9.7 hectares.

**Note**: if both the 75% and 95% thresholds are breached, both ratio’s of difference are added together, capped to a maximum value of 1.

G9.8 If the crop diversification rules are breached in three years, the ratio of difference calculation will use the total arable area (rather than 50%).

For EFA reductions

G9.9 If you are required to comply with EFA requirements and you do not establish at least 5% of your eligible arable area as an EFA, the shortfall will be used to calculate a ‘ratio of difference’ and used to calculate the area to be removed from the area eligible for payment.

Example: a farmer has 91.6 hectares of arable land, of which 4.40 hectares EFA have been declared and determined, but the 5% EFA requirement is 4.58 hectares - **does not comply** with EFA.

**EFA ratio of difference**

| EFA shortfall: | 0.18 |
| EFA requirement (5%): | 4.58 | = 0.039 |

EFA Area removed = ratio of difference (0.039) x arable land (91.6) x 50% = 1.8 hectares.

**Note**: if the EFA rules are breached more than once in a three year period, the ratio of difference calculation will use the total arable area (rather than 50%).
G10 Greening Administrative Penalties

G10.1 Where the difference between the area used for the calculation of the Greening payment and the area to be used for the calculation of the Greening payment after the Greening reductions is more than either 3% or 2 hectares, but no more than 20% of the area to be used for the calculation of the Greening payment after Greening reductions, the area eligible for Greening payment will be reduced by twice the difference found.

G10.2 Where the difference is more than 20%, no aid shall be granted.

G10.3 Where the difference is more than 50% in addition to receiving no payment for 2018, the claim in the next calendar year will be reduced by an amount that is equal to the amount which corresponds to the difference between the area used for calculation of the Greening payment and the area for calculation of the Greening payment after Greening reductions.

G10.4 If you do not declare all your arable land with the result that you would be exempt from crop diversification and/or EFA obligations and/or you do not declare all your permanent grassland which is environmentally sensitive as detailed in paragraph G9.6 and the non-declared area is more than 0.10 hectares, the area to be used for the calculation of the Greening payment after Greening reductions shall be further reduced by 10%.

G10.5 The Greening reduction calculated in paragraph G9.6, G9.7 and G9.9 shall be divided by 4 and limited to 25% of the amount of the Greening payment you would have been entitled.

G10.6 If the full penalty cannot be taken from the payments in the next calendar year, the remainder will be deducted from payments made in the following two years, as necessary. Reductions required in the three years following the over-declared can be taken from BPS payments and any Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme payment.

Example of Greening Administrative Penalties

9.7 hectares/81.9 hectares \( \times 100 = 11.84\% \)

As this difference is greater than 3% or 2 hectares, the Greening payment will be calculated as follows:

The administrative penalty is calculate at twice the difference found which is \( 9.7 \times 2 = 19.4 \) hectares

This administrative penalty is divided by 4 to determine the cap on the Greening penalty area

19.4 hectares divided by 4 = 4.85 hectares
Area eligible for Greening payments before non-compliance reductions is 91.6 hectares

The administrative penalty calculated is limited to 25% of the amount the farmer would have received had the Greening requirements been met. \(91.6 \times 25\% = 22.9\)

The final area for calculation of the Greening payment is the determined area minus the sum of the administrative penalty minus the non-compliance reduction

\[91.6 \text{ hectares} - 4.85 \text{ hectares} - 9.7 \text{ hectares} = 77.05 \text{ hectares}\]

**G11 Young Farmer Payment: Breaches of scheme eligibility criteria**

**G11.1** European Commission regulations state that penalties should be applied if you breach the eligibility criteria for the scheme. Breaches may be identified from administrative checks or on-the-spot inspections and you will be notified in writing if breaches are found.

**G11.2** Young Farmer payments will not be paid or will be recovered in full if the applicant does not meet or is found to not meet the qualifying conditions as set out in paragraphs B72 – B75 of this booklet.

**G11.3** If it is found that false evidence has been provided to prove eligibility, as well as not being paid the Young Farmer payment an additional penalty, corresponding to 20% of what the Young Farmer payment would have been paid, shall be recovered from payments in the next calendar year. If the full amount cannot be taken from the payments in the next calendar year, the remainder will be deducted from payments made in the following two years, as necessary. Reductions required in the three years following the over-declared can be taken from BPS payments and any Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme payment.

**G12 Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 schemes: Breaches of scheme criteria**

**G12.1** European Commission regulations state that penalties should be applied if you breach the eligibility criteria for the schemes. Breaches may be identified from administrative checks or on-the-spot inspections and you will be notified in writing if breaches are found.

**G12.2** Any reductions or exclusions will be based on the severity, extent, duration and recurrence of the breach. The reductions and exclusions will be applied to previous years’ payments under certain circumstances. In significantly serious circumstances this could mean that the Contract is terminated and may result in you being barred from entering another Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme, for up to 2 years.

**G12.3** The Welsh Government assesses breaches against verifiable standards relating to the scheme eligibility criteria. A matrix is used to determine the level of penalty to be applied. You can view the verifiable standards and the penalty matrices on the Welsh Government website at: [www.gov.wales/agrischemes](http://www.gov.wales/agrischemes), and are also available from the Customer Contact Centre.
G12.4 If you claim for non area related payments, example capital works, and the Welsh Government determine that part or all of the costs claimed are ineligible, no payment will be made for the ineligible costs. If the amount of ineligible costs is determined to be more than 10% of the eligible costs, an amount equivalent to the value of ineligible costs will be deducted from your payment.

G12.5 Where false claims are made, or the farmer fails to provide the necessary information, this will result in the exclusion of payments in the year of the finding and any amounts already paid in that year will be recovered. In addition, you will be excluded from receiving support under any Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme in both the year of the finding and in the following calendar year.

Example: a farmer claims £110 of capital works and £13.20 is determined to be ineligible. The claim will be reduced by the value of the ineligible amount (£13.20) and a penalty of the equivalent amount (£13.20) will be applied. The farmer’s original claim will be reduced by £26.40, resulting in a payment of £83.60.

G13 Reductions relating to Cross Compliance requirements

G13.1 European Commission Regulations state that penalties should be applied if the standards and requirements for Cross Compliance are breached. Breaches may be identified from administrative checks or on-the-spot inspections and you will be notified in writing if breaches are found.

G13.2 If you fail to meet the SMRs or GAEC requirements, whether negligently or intentionally, you could lose some or all of your BPS or land based Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme payments. In determining these reductions and exclusions, account will be taken of the extent, severity, duration and reoccurrence of the non-compliance and to whom the non-compliance is directly attributable.

G13.3 In the case of non-compliance of the cattle and/or sheep/goats Identification and Registration Regulations, it is normally the keeper of the animals who would be liable for penalties arising from associated breaches. However, if you allow such livestock to graze your land you should ensure that the keeper has properly registered them, including the need to inform the British Cattle Movement Service (BCMS) for cattle or EID Cymru for sheep, or the AML2 service for pigs of the movement of animals onto and off your land.

G13.4 If you are Claiming payments under any schemes subject to Cross Compliance in 2018, you are responsible for meeting the full Cross Compliance requirements for the full calendar year. In circumstances where land is transferred between farmers claiming BPS, reductions and exclusions will be applied to whom the non-compliance is directly attributable, however for Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme payments, reductions and exclusions will continue to be applied to the farmer claiming payment. If you let or sell your land to other farmers for part of the year who do not claim payment, any breaches caused by them on that land will impact on your payment claims as it is your responsibility to meet the Cross Compliance standards for the calendar year. In addition, breaches of the SMRs may result in prosecution by the relevant specialist
enforcement body.

G13.5 You should note that the Cross Compliance requirements apply for the full calendar year.

G13.6 If you transfer land in or out during the year you will need to consider carefully the terms of any Contractual agreement between yourselves and the transfereee/transferor. You should make sure that your interests are protected in the event of a Cross Compliance breach that is directly attributable to either the farmer from whom or to whom the land was transferred.

G13.7 You should be informed of any determined non-compliance within three months of the date of the inspection. For overdue TB tests this will be within three months of Animal and Plant Health Agency notifying Welsh Government a TB test has gone overdue, not the date that the TB test was due.

G14 INTENT

Negligence

G14.1 If you fail to comply with Cross Compliance requirements through negligence, you will have the total amount of direct payments you receive reduced in respect of the calendar year in which the non-compliance is found. The reduction will generally be 3% of the total payment due, but this could be reduced to 0% or increased to 5% depending on the nature of the breach.

G14.2 If you fail to comply with more than one requirement within the same Cross Compliance area (e.g. within public, animal and plant health), you will have the failures treated as one non-compliance.

G14.3 From 2015 there are three areas of Cross Compliance:

- Environment, climate change and good Agricultural condition of the land (SMR1-3 and GAEC 1-7)
- Public health, animal health and plant health (SMR 4-10)
- Animal welfare (SMR 11-13).

G14.4 If you fail to comply with the requirements or standards in different areas of Cross Compliance you will have reductions applied separately to each non-compliance. The percentage reductions will be added together but the maximum reduction will be 5% of the overall payment where breaches have not reoccurred or been applied as intentional breaches. A table of the Cross Compliance Factsheets can be found at Section E of this booklet.

G14.5 Where a non-compliance of the same requirement or standard reoccurs within a three-year period, the reduction calculated for the repeated non-compliance will be increased by a multiplier of 3, provided that you were informed of the earlier non-compliance and you had the opportunity to remedy the breach. If there are further reoccurrences of the non-compliance, the reduction fixed as a result of the previous non-compliance will continue to be multiplied by 3 up to a maximum of 15% at which
point the negligent penalty will be capped.

**G14.6** Once a negligent breach penalty has reached the capped threshold of 15%, if you again fail to comply with the same standard or requirement within a three-year period, you will be treated as having intentionally failed to comply. The percentage reduction to be applied will be calculated by taking the previous negligent penalty before being capped to 15% and multiplying by 3. The rules for intentional non-compliance will now be applied for any further repeated breaches of the same standard. Intentional breaches attract a significantly higher penalty.

**Intentional non-compliance**

**G14.7** If you intentionally fail to comply, you will generally have your overall payments reduced by 20% but this could be reduced to 15% or increased to 100% depending on the importance of the breach measured by extent, severity, permanence and reoccurrence.

**G14.8** Where an intentional non-compliance relates to a particular scheme, you will be excluded from that scheme for the current calendar year.

**G15 Penalty assessment**

**G15.1** The Welsh Government assesses Cross Compliance breaches against verifiable standards. A matrix is used to determine the level of penalty to be applied. You can view both the verifiable standards and the penalty matrix on the Welsh Government website.

**G16 Accumulation of reductions**

**G16.1** For the BPS, reductions to payments will be applied where applicable to that part of the payment. Different deductions apply to the BPS payment payable from entitlement, the Greening payment and the Young Farmer payment. Therefore they are detailed separately. The deductions will be made in the order below and each successive reduction will be based on the amount resulting from the previous reduction:

**BPS (payable from entitlements)**

- over-declared
- late submission of SAF, and application for BPS Entitlements and late supporting documentation
- non declaration of area
- Capping, linear reductions in order to respect the Direct Payments budget and Financial Discipline
- Cross Compliance.
SECTION G: REDUCTION, EXCLUSION AND CORRECTION OF ERRORS

Greening payment

- Greening reductions and Greening Administrative Penalties
- late submission of SAF and late supporting documentation
- non declaration of areas
- linear reductions in order to respect the Direct Payments budget and Financial Discipline
- Cross Compliance.

Redistributive Payment

- over-declared
- late submission of SAF and late supporting documentation
- non declaration of areas
- linear reductions in order to respect the Direct Payments budget and Financial Discipline
- Cross Compliance.

Young Farmer payment

- over-declared and Young Farmer penalty
- late submission of SAF and late supporting documentation
- non declaration of areas
- linear reduction to respect payment ceiling
- linear reductions in order to respect the Direct Payments budget and Financial Discipline
- Cross Compliance.

G16.2 For Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 schemes, reductions to payments will be made in the following order and each successive reduction will be based on the amount resulting from the previous reduction:

- over-declared
- breach of scheme eligibility criteria
- late submission
SECTION G: REDUCTION, EXCLUSION AND CORRECTION OF ERRORS

- non declaration of area
- Cross Compliance.

G17 Circumstances under which reductions and exclusions may not apply

G17.1 The Welsh Government may accept that a farmer was prevented from fulfilling certain obligations due to a course of events amounting to either Force Majeure or Exceptional Circumstances. If so, the farmer will retain their right to aid in respect of the area at the time when the case of Force Majeure or the Exceptional Circumstance occurred and penalties and recoveries may not be applied. Force Majeure is defined as unusual circumstances, outside a farmer’s control, the consequences of which, in spite of all due care, could not be avoided except at the cost of excessive sacrifice on their part. Examples of Force Majeure and Exceptional Circumstances which may be recognised include:

- the death of the farmer/land manager
- long term professional incapacity of the farmer/land manager
- a severe natural disaster gravely affecting the holding
- the accidental destruction of livestock buildings on the holding
- an epizootic or a plant disease affecting part or all of the farmer/land manager’s livestock or crops respectively
- expropriation of all or a large part of the holding, if that expropriation could not have been anticipated on the day of lodging the application.

G17.2 Application for Force Majeure or Exceptional Circumstance must be made in writing to the Welsh Government within 15 working days of you, or someone entitled on your behalf, being in a position to do so. Each notification will be carefully considered on a case-by-case basis. For the Welsh Government to consider whether the event in question can be accepted as Force Majeure or Exceptional Circumstances, conclusive proof must be provided that the event has occurred. You should therefore ensure that your application contains all relevant evidence to support your case, which you should submit using your RPW Online account or by sending it to the Customer Contact Centre.

G17.3 For BPS, Force Majeure and Exceptional Circumstances are available in respect of:

- late submission of application
- the right to aid in respect of eligible areas declared on the SAF but no longer available to you
- not meeting the BPS requirement for having land at your disposal/control on 15 May 2018
SECTION G: REDUCTION, EXCLUSION AND CORRECTION OF ERRORS

- first allocation of BPS Entitlements, including any years used to calculate the value of BPS Entitlements
- non use of BPS payment entitlements
- inability to comply with Cross Compliance obligations
- not meeting the BPS requirement for the land to comply with the eligibility condition throughout the calendar year.

G17.4 For Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 - 2020 schemes, Force Majeure and Exceptional Circumstances may be available in respect of:

- late submission of application
- the right to aid in respect of eligible areas declared on the SAF but no longer available to you because of the Force Majeure/Exceptional Circumstances event
- inability to comply with Cross Compliance
- the requirement for the partial or full reimbursement of aid paid
- administrative penalties.

G18 Obvious error

G18.2 The Welsh Government operates this provision as set out in article 4 of Commission Implementing Regulation 809/2014 and may only recognise errors that can be straightforwardly identified at a clerical check of the information given in the aid applications, applications for support, payment claims or supporting documentation.

G18.3 As a general rule, an obvious error has to be detected from information given in the SAF submitted, i.e. where an administrative check on the coherence of the documents and the information submitted to support the claims (especially the application form, supporting documents, declarations, etc.) reveal such errors.

G19 Amendments and additions

G19.1 Provided your SAF is submitted by midnight on 15 May 2018, you can make amendments to your SAF without penalty up to and including 31 May 2018 to:

- add agricultural parcels of land that were at your disposal/control on the 15 May 2018
- change the use of land parcels, and/or
- change the schemes claimed on individual parcels of land.

G19.2 Amendments received after 31 May 2018 will receive a late submission penalty of 1% per working day in respect of the parcels of land subject to the
amendment. No amendments will be accepted after 11 June 2018.

**G19.3** However, if you have already been notified of an error in your SAF, or if you have been notified of an inspection which subsequently reveals errors, you cannot rectify the error or amend details of the parcels of land concerned.

**G20 Notified error**

**G20.1** You may notify the Welsh Government in writing at any time that part of your SAF is incorrect or has become incorrect since it was lodged. The information you give will be used to amend your application without applying reduction to payments; although this provision is not available to increase a claim. You may not however correct such errors if you have been notified by the Welsh Government of the error in your SAF, or notified of an inspection which subsequently reveals an irregularity. An example would be notification of a field declared for the BPS, which had not been at your disposal/control on 15 May 2018.

**G20.2** The notified error provision is available for Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 schemes. An example would be notification of a field declared for Glastir Organic, which is no longer under your management control.

**G20.3** If you discover an error or omission in respect of information entered on the Cattle Tracing System for your cattle, you should notify the British Cattle Movement Service of the error immediately. You may avoid Cross Compliance penalties if the central livestock movement databases are corrected before any Cross Compliance inspection begins or you meet the requirements for notified error.

**G21 Withdrawal**

**G21.1** You can withdraw all or part of your SAF at any time without penalty, except where you have been notified of errors, or have been notified of an inspection.

**G21.2** Your application to withdraw must be made either via your RPW Online account or in writing to the Customer Contact Centre. If you withdraw your SAF, you have the opportunity to submit another application within the submission period. Any payments made in relation to the withdrawal will be recovered, with interest.
H1 Inspections

H1.1 A percentage of farmers must be inspected each year to ensure the scheme rules are being met. This includes BPS, Greening, Young Farmer, Redistributive Payment, Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 schemes and Cross Compliance, in addition to other inspections carried out by other Government Departments or Farm Assurance Schemes.

H1.2 Where it is discovered that there has been a breach of the rules financial penalties may be applied to any BPS, Greening, Young Farmer and Redistributive payments and Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 land based scheme payments you receive.

H2 What are they?

H2.1 Under current European Union (EU) Regulations RPW, must carry out on the spot controls (OTSC) inspections each year to confirm that regulatory requirements and scheme conditions are being met. These inspections are carried out by Rural Inspectorate for Wales (RIW) and other Competent Control Authorities (CCA).

H2.2 EU Regulations set out the minimum number of inspections to be carried out each year, and they are selected by an automated combined risk and random assessment process.

H2.3 The EU Regulations currently state that the minimum percentage of inspections to be carried out is:

- Land Based Schemes – 5% of all beneficiaries
- BPS (including Greening, Young Farmer and Redistributive Payment) - 5% of all beneficiaries
- Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 schemes - 5% of all beneficiaries
- Cattle Identification - 3% of keepers/beneficiaries
- Sheep and Goat Identification - 3% of keepers/beneficiaries
- Cross Compliance - 1% of all beneficiaries.

H2.4 These minimum percentages may need to be increased within and/or in a following calendar year if the level of errors found during inspections exceeds levels permitted in the regulations. Additional inspections may also be undertaken as a result of a referral from a member of the public or other organisations.

H2.5 Notice of an inspection is strictly limited, with precise timings provided in EU Regulations. Broadly, inspections are to be unannounced, although in exceptional cases it is acceptable to allow up to 48 hours notice. Generally one inspector will carry out the inspection, but colleagues or auditors (or both) may accompany them occasionally.
SECTION H: INSPECTIONS

H2.6 Remote Sensing using satellite imagery is also used to assess land eligibility, and where discrepancies are identified an on-farm inspection may also be undertaken.

H3 Why do we need to visit you?

H3.1 We need to visit you to check:

- details of declarations and claims for payment
- Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 prescriptions
- the identification, registration and movement of animals
- Cross Compliance requirements.

H4 What will we do?

H4.1 Inspecting officers will inspect your farm(s) and check, where appropriate, land, crops, livestock on farm records and reported movements to British Cattle Movement Service (BCMS) for cattle or EID Cymru for sheep.

H4.2 After arriving at your farm or when making the appointment, the inspecting officer will explain:

- the purpose of the visit
- the reason for the inspection
- what they will need from you
- how the inspection will be carried out
- how long the inspection may take (although this may depend on the findings of the inspection).

H5 How can you be ready for an inspection?

H5.1 You can be ready for an Inspection by:

- ensuring that you have responded to all Welsh Government correspondence to resolve any queries with your applications.
- informing Welsh Government of any changes to your applications, example land use changes, in a timely manner
- keeping up-to-date, complete and accurate records.

H5.2 A pre-inspection check list has been provided at page 94 of this booklet to help you prepare for an inspection.
SECTION H: INSPECTIONS

H5.3 Further information is also available in the ‘When an inspector calls. A helpful guide for farmers’ booklet available at: www.gov.wales/agrischemes or from the Customer Contact Centre.

H6 How can you help us?

H6.1 You can help us by:

- filling in your claims and declarations accurately and submitting them on time
- keeping copies of your claims and declarations so you can refer to them
- keeping your records as set out in the ‘When an Inspector Calls’ factsheets
- making sure that your records and documents are up to date and close at hand
- accompanying the inspecting officer during the inspection, if at all possible.

H7 How can we help you?

H7.1 If you are concerned with your record keeping or complying with the scheme, the Farm Liaison Service (FLS) is available at any time. If you contact FLS they will be able to look at your records to see that you are recording the right sort of information in the right order. This will give you more confidence and make our job easier, if we need to visit. We give our assurance that such advice will not lead to an inspection.

H7.2 The FLS will not be allowed to help you if an inspection has been announced.

H8 Land Based Schemes

What schemes are covered by land inspections?

H8.1 Schemes covered by land inspections are:

- BPS (including Greening, Young Farmer, Redistributive Payment and Active Farmer checks)

- Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 schemes (such as Glastir Entry and Advanced etc.).

What the inspector does

H8.2 The inspector will check that the areas do not include land that is not eligible for the scheme and that scheme requirements are being complied with. This may involve measuring fields, including the areas of grass or arable crops for crop diversification and excluding ineligible areas such as roads, hardstandings, areas with more than 100 trees per hectare or buildings etc.

H8.3 The inspector will need to check evidence that supports your land claims, example, rental agreements for seasonal grazing. They may also have to undertake
SECTION H: INSPECTIONS

additional checks to evidence that you are an Active Farmer. This could include a check of receipts and invoices.

**H8.4** If you have declared EFA to meet your Greening obligation, the inspector will need to confirm the land coverage and measure your declared features.

**H8.5** If you are claiming the Young Farmer payment the inspector will ask for evidence to support your claim.

**H8.6** For Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 Contracts, the inspector will check your prescriptions and review the details recorded on your grazing/activity diary.

**H8.7** Some land inspections are carried out by us using Remote Sensing satellite imagery. These images, together with aerial photographs, allow us to assess the amount of eligible land, without sending out an inspector. If there are no queries, you will not hear from us. If there are queries, we might send out an inspector or we might send you a letter explaining the query and asking you to let us know if we are right.

**What do we look for?**

**H8.8** The inspector will check that:

- the boundaries of all fields are accurate
- all ineligible features such as buildings, roads, tracks, bracken, scrub, etc. have been declared
- all groups of trees and ineligible woodland has been removed from the forage area of the field
- information, such as rental agreements, show that you are the rightful user of the land
- information, such as rental agreements, receipts, invoices that show you have Management Control of the land
- the grazing/activity diary (if required in your Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 Contract) is up to date
- you have complied with all the Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 Contract requirements.

**How can you help us?**

**H8.9** You can help us by:

- checking all fields on the SAF and making sure the areas you declare are correct
- deducting all non-grazeable areas, such as trees, streams, buildings, bracken,
scrub, etc.

- keeping your grazing/activity diary (if required under your Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 Contract) up to date

- contacting the Customer Contact Centre or the Farm Liaison Service if you require clarification/guidance on scheme rules.

**H9 Cattle Identification Inspections**

**What the inspector does**

**H9.1** The inspector will count all the animals, read and check both ear tags, check all passports and reconcile each of these against the farm records and the Cattle Tracing System (CTS) database.

**What do we look for?**

**H9.2** The main purpose of the inspection is to verify that:

- the cattle are double tagged in accordance with current regulation, and that replacement tags are ordered and re-tagging is performed appropriately

- the cattle are correctly registered with the British Cattle Movement Service (BCMS)

- appropriate records are being kept relating to births, deaths and movements

- movements of animals on and off the farm are being notified to BCMS within 3 calendar days

- deaths are reported to BCMS within 7 calendar days.

**How can you help us?**

**H9.3** You can help us by:

- making sure that there is a registered keeper for the livestock

- being prepared to present the animals and making sure the facilities for handling livestock are suitable and well maintained (this will reduce any risk to people handling the stock, the livestock and the inspecting officers)

- keeping up-to-date, accurate records and identification documents

- using CTS Online for registrations and checking the information held on CTS if possible.
H10 Sheep and Goat Identification Inspections

What the inspector does

H10.1 The inspector will count your animals to verify the accuracy of your records by reconciling sheep numbers against your records and information supplied on the annual inventory, the movement documents and purchase and sales invoices. They will also check a representative sample of ear tags to ensure the sheep have been tagged correctly and that the ear tags are included in the records where appropriate.

What do we look for?

H10.2 The inspector will check that:

- your flock record book is up to date and accurate
- your records confirm the number of animals on your farm on 1 January as part of the Annual Stock-take
- your flock, as counted at the inspection, reconciles with the Annual Inventory
- your sheep/goats are tagged correctly
- you are properly registered with Animal and Plant Health Agency
- you have correct movement licence documents, which correspond with your animals movements and records
- you have notified all movements to EIDCymru
- you have a record of all animals which have died
- you have a record of any animals that have had electronic tags inserted and replaced.

How can you help us?

H10.3 You can help us by:

- making sure there is a registered keeper for the livestock
- being prepared to present the animals and making sure the facilities for handling livestock are suitable and well maintained (this will reduce any risk to people handling the stock, the livestock and the inspecting officers)
- keeping up-to-date, accurate records and identification documents
- making sure that you have reported all movements to EIDCymru.
H11 Cross Compliance Inspections

H11.1 Cross Compliance is a set of requirements which all claimants must comply with to retain their full entitlement to payments. Failure to comply with these requirements (a breach) will lead to a penalty being applied to payments under all claims.

H11.2 These responsibilities are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Competent Control</th>
<th>Authority Area of Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Welsh Government</td>
<td>SMRs 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 10 GAECs 1, 2, 4, 6 and 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welsh Government (Accompanied by Natural Resource Wales)</td>
<td>SMR 1 and GAEC 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal and Plant Health Agency</td>
<td>SMRs 11, 12, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterinary Medicines Directorate (Inspections performed by the Animal and Plant Health Agency)</td>
<td>SMR 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H11.3 A Cross Compliance inspection may be carried out by one or more inspectors and you may be inspected more than once during the year. This could be because the relevant Competent Control Authority (CCA) was unable to check all the requirements for which it has responsibility at a single inspection or because your business has been selected for inspection by more than one CCA.

H11.4 Each CCA selects and carries out inspections separately, and the Welsh Government will inspect cattle and sheep separately from the main Cross Compliance inspections. However, wherever possible, we will try and co-ordinate and combine inspections.

What you need to do prior to the visit

H11.5 The pre-inspection checklist at page 94 of this booklet will help you.

What we will check

H11.6 The inspecting officer will confirm that Statutory Management Requirements (SMRs) and Good Agricultural and Environmental Conditions (GAECs) are being met through:

- visually assessing the land
- physically checking animals
- examining records.

H11.7 From 2015 onwards, we also check that Cattle Tuberculosis (TB) tests under SMR 4 (Food and Feed Law) have been completed from the Animal and Plant Health Agency (APHA) database directly.
How can you help us?

H11.8 You can help us by:

- referring to the Cross Compliance Factsheets. They will tell you the key points for each SMR and GAEC
- asking the Farm Liaison Service for assistance if you are not clear on what to do
- making sure that all TB tests are completed within the time-frames and by the due dates set out by APHA.

H12 Record keeping

H12.1 You must keep, for up to 10 years, all of the records and information you need to evidence that you have provided complete and accurate information on your SAF, and other applications, and have complied with your undertakings.

H12.2 There are also specific livestock record requirements to be observed. These records must meet the current regulative requirements in terms of animal registration, identification, movement and numbers. Standard record books for cattle, sheep and goats are available from the Customer Contact Centre and Farm Liaison Service.

H12.3 If you would like the Welsh Government to look at your records to give you guidance as to whether they meet the necessary standard, you should contact the Customer Contact Centre to make an appointment for you to meet the Farm Liaison Service. The FLS is not able to check the accuracy of the records but can give guidance on whether the format meets the required regulations. Remember, this service cannot rectify errors already discovered at inspection, or if an inspection has already been announced.

H13 What happens after an Inspection?

H13.1 At the end of the physical inspection the inspector will complete an inspection summary form which summarises the main findings of the inspection and provide details if a breach is found. Please note that administrative checks following the inspection may also identify additional breaches.

H13.2 You will be asked to sign the form to acknowledge that the inspection has taken place and that you understand the main findings.

H13.3 The top copy will be left with you and the bottom copy will be retained by the inspector. Sometimes there may be other forms left with you, which set out in detail additional findings.

H13.4 If we have completed a cattle inspection and found an error, we will leave you another form with a list of the tag numbers on which we have found an error. We will take away any spare passports found and give you a receipt for these.
SECTION H: INSPECTIONS

H13.5 If we have completed a livestock inspection and found a high number of ear tag errors, or are unable to reconcile all the animals on the farm, we may place the farm under a movement restriction order.

H13.6 If you do not understand anything on these forms, ask the inspector to explain.

H13.7 For all inspections, further administrative checks may need to be made after the inspection before the details can be finalised.

H13.8 When all checks have been completed the inspection details are entered into our computer database to allow validation of your claim. An ‘inspection findings letter’ will be sent to you explaining the effects of any breach found at inspection.

H13.9 Beneficiaries and animal keepers who are compliant will not receive a letter.

H14 Most common errors - which lead to financial penalties

H14.1 The most common errors include:

for all inspections:

- failure to maintain adequate, complete and up to date records

for Livestock:

- failure to maintain proper animal ear tag identification

for Cattle:

- failure to report movement of cattle to BCMS within 3 calendar days
- failure to report deaths of cattle to BCMS within 7 calendar days

for Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 Contracts:

- capital works not fully completed within a set time or to the correct standard
- damage to habitat land
- no activity or stocking diary kept and/or information inaccurately recorded
- inappropriate option selection (e.g. incorrect location)
- stocking levels or stock exclusion requirements not being met
- failure to declare land changes and changes to ineligible features.

H14.2 Details of common errors and reminders are regularly published in the Gwlad e-newsletter.
H15 Farmers pre-inspection check list

Below is a list of the main checks to help you prepare for an inspection and to remind you of some of the requirements which should be checked regularly. This is not a comprehensive list and you are advised to use this table in conjunction with the full set of scheme rules and requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>All Inspections:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Make sure all your records, registers and diaries are up to date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Example</strong>, check records required for:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Cross Compliance (e.g. cattle register including dates of birth, movements and deaths are recorded, uses of medicine and Plant Protection Products are recorded).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 Contracts (e.g. stocking diaries and activity diaries).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Inspection:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Check that all land available to you has been correctly declared, including any changes since submitting the SAF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensure that all field boundaries are correct and that all ineligible features have been deducted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme Inspections:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Check your Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 Contract to ensure all requirements have been followed, particularly the completion of capital works and stocking levels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If you have livestock requirements some or all of the points listed under ‘Livestock Inspections’ may be applicable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Livestock Inspections:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ensure that all your records are complete and up to date, with details of all births, movements and deaths.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check that your animals have not lost their tags; if tags are missing order replacements and re-tag as soon as possible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check that you have passports for all cattle on your holding. Return any passports which you no longer have the animals for to BCMS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check that all cattle, which have been sold or have died, have been reported to BCMS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Livestock Inspections (continued):</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If you have off lying land or stock away from home, check with your local Animal Health office if you need to keep separate records and report movements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Have handling facilities available for livestock during the inspection e.g. a crush for cattle.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Cross Compliance Inspections:</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Check your Cross Compliance Factsheets to ensure that you are meeting the Statutory Management Requirements (SMR) and Good Agricultural Environmental Conditions (GAEC).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>When the Inspection is Complete:</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ask to sign the Inspection Summary form and any continuation forms to acknowledge that the inspection has taken place and that you understand the main findings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensure that any requirements listed on the Inspection Summary form are undertaken within the stated time scale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For cattle inspections:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You will be left a list of the tag numbers where we have found an error. We will take away any passports that you do not have animals for and give you a receipt for these.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION I: APPEALS AND COMPLAINTS PROCEDURE

I1 Appeals procedure

I1.1 The ‘Independent Appeals Process for Farmers and Foresters in Wales’ allows you to request a review if you feel that the Welsh Government has not reached a correct decision according to the rules of a scheme. The process will review decisions concerning:

- BPS (and SPS)
- all Glastir schemes
- issues identified after 1 January 2007 for:
  - Farm Woodland Scheme, Farm Woodland Premium Scheme, Improved Land Premium.

I1.2 The appeals process consists of two stages:

- Stage 1: review by RPW
- Stage 2: review by an Independent Appeals Panel (if you are dissatisfied with the Stage 1 response).

I1.3 The Independent Panel make recommendations to the Cabinet Secretary for Environment and Rural Affairs, who then takes the final decision which concludes the process.

I1.4 There is no charge for Stage 1 of the process but there is a charge at Stage 2 - £50 for a written hearing or £100 for an oral hearing. These charges are repaid in full if the Stage 2 appeal is either partially or fully successful.

I1.5 Appeals, including supporting evidence, must be received within 60 days of the date of the letter outlining the decision you wish to appeal against.

I1.6 We welcome receiving correspondence in Welsh, and will respond to any correspondence in Welsh if that is your preferred language. This will not lead to delay.

I1.7 Further details of the appeals process can be obtained from the Customer Contact Centre or our website at:
I2 Complaints procedure

I2.1 Complaints will be dealt with under the Welsh Government’s procedure on Complaints. Further advice on how to make a complaint can be obtained from the Complaints Advice Team:

Welsh Government
Crown Buildings
Cathays Park
Cardiff
CF10 3NQ

Tel: 03000 251378
E-mail: complaints@gov.wales
www.gov.wales/contact_us/makeacomplaint

I2.2 You may also choose to contact the Public Services Ombudsman for Wales:

1 Ffordd yr Hen Gae
Pencoed,
CF35 5LJ
Tel: 0300 790 0203
Website: www.ombudsman-wales.org.uk
J1 General Data Protection Regulation: Privacy Notice

J1.1 This notice informs you about the Welsh Government’s use of the information provided on the Single Application Form (SAF) or any other document used in connection with your application for aid under the Common Agricultural Policy Direct payment and Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 schemes. It also explains the Welsh Government’s processing and use of your personal data and your rights under the General Data Protection Regulation.

The data controller for the information submitted as part of SAF 2018 is the Welsh Government, Cathays Park, Cardiff, CF10 3NQ.

The data protection officer for the same information is the Data Protection Officer, Welsh Government, Cathays Park, Cardiff, CF10 3NQ. Email: DataProtectionOfficer@gov.wales

J1.2 The information will be processed and managed by the Welsh Government in accordance with its obligations and duties under the following European Regulations:

- Council Regulations (EU) No 1305/2013
- Council Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013
- Council Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013
- Commission Regulation (EU) No 807/2014
- Commission Regulation (EU) No 808/2014
- Commission Regulation (EU) No 809/2014
- Commission Regulation (EU) No 907/2014
- Commission Regulation (EU) No 908/2014
- General Data Protection Regulation (EU) No 679/2016

The information will primarily be used for the purposes of processing and determining applications on the SAF. However, the Welsh Government may also make use of the information supplied for other purposes, which will include those connected with its functions and duties under the Common Agricultural Policy of the European Community and with its statutory environmental obligations.

J1.3 The lawful basis for the processing is that it is necessary for the performance of a task carried out in the exercise of official authority vested in the Welsh Government.
SECTION J: DATA DISCLOSURE

J1.4 The Welsh Government collects personal data to identify your location and your farm business(es). The Welsh Government does not collect any special category data.

J1.5 The data is processed through an automated process of business rules that use the Customer Reference Number (CRN) as a primary key for the majority of reports.

J1.6 Your information will be stored in accordance with the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 908/2014, “Conservation of Accounting Information”.

J2 Reasons for sharing personal data

J2.1 EU legislation states that eligibility will be dependent, among other things, on meeting the requirements of Cross Compliance. The agencies currently involved in enforcing these directives and with whom the Welsh Government may share information are:

- Natural Resources Wales
- Animal and Plant Health Agency
- Veterinary Medicine Directorate
- Welsh Local Authorities
- Food Standards Agency Wales
- DEFRA
- Other UK Government Agriculture Offices.

The information may be used for the following:

- Cross Compliance and cross checking between Governmental organisations to prevent breaches of the Common Agricultural Policy schemes
- the production and publication of maps showing the areas of land that have received support under the Common Agricultural Policy schemes
- compilation of reports of aggregated data and/or summary statistics to be made publicly available
- informing decisions relating to policy changes and funding including research studies conducted on behalf of the Welsh Government to inform Monitoring and Evaluation of Rural Development Schemes
SECTION J: DATA DISCLOSURE

- identification of landowners/users in events of emergencies, e.g. disease control and breach control
- protecting applicant’s interest in land conservation and issues that may arise due to funding queries
- allowing partner organisations to fulfil their legal duties
- disclosure to regulatory authorities, such as HM Revenue and Customs, Local Authorities and the Police
- publication of certain information and responding to requests for information. For more about this see paragraphs J3.2- J3.3 in this booklet.

J3 The Publication and Disclosure of Information

J3.1 The information will be managed and used by the Welsh Government in accordance with its obligations and duties under the:

- Freedom of Information Act 2000
- Data Protection Legislation
- Environmental Information Regulations 2004
- Commission Regulation (EC) No 908/2014

J3.2 Your information, including your personal information, may be the subject of a request by another member of the public. When responding to such requests the Welsh Government may be required to release information, including your personal information.

J3.3 Commission Regulation (EC) 908/2014 requires the Welsh Government to publish details of the amounts paid to CAP beneficiaries. Data will be published for all beneficiaries on a searchable website, and will include the name and locality of the farmer/land manager and details of the amounts and schemes for which subsidy has been paid. However, for those receiving less than the equivalent of €1,250 in subsidies the name will be withheld. The data will be published annually on 31 May and remain available for two years from the date it is published. The information will be available on the Defra website at: www.cap-payments.defra.gov.uk

J4 Rights under the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR)

J4.1 The GDPR gives individuals rights in respect of the personal data held on them. These rights include:

- the right to be informed (this notice)
SECTION J: DATA DISCLOSURE

- the right to ask for and receive copies of the personal data that the Welsh Government holds about them, although the Welsh Government can sometimes withhold some data or not provide copies

- the right, in some circumstances, to prevent or restrict the Welsh Government processing personal data

- the right, in some circumstances, to have wrong data rectified

- the right, in some circumstances, to have data erased (to be forgotten).

If you wish to exercise any of your rights under the GDPR, you should contact the Welsh Government at the address provided at the beginning of this notice.

J4.2 Individuals also have the right to ask the Information Commissioner, who enforces and oversees the GDPR, to assess whether or not the processing of their personal data is likely to comply with the GDPR. The Information Commissioner can be contacted at:

Information Commissioner's Office, 2nd floor, Churchill House, Churchill Way, Cardiff, CF10 2HH, Tel: 029 2067 8400, Fax: 029 2067 8399, Email:wales@ico.org.uk
SECTION K: SINGLE APPLICATION FORM

K1 Guidance and help for completing your SAF.

K1.1 The ‘2018 Single Application Form (SAF) Online How to Complete Guide’ is available on the Welsh Government website at [www.gov.wales/rpwwonline](http://www.gov.wales/rpwwonline). This guide provides detailed instructions for completing each section of the SAF.

K1.2 The SAF also includes specific guidance within the application itself:

- If there is guidance available for the page that you are currently completing a button will be visible on the top right of the page. This button will open guidance which will provide a further explanation for each question or item on the page.

- Some questions on the SAF will also include specific help on how to provide an answer. If specific help for the question is available a button will appear to the right of the question.

K1.3 If you have any problems completing your SAF please contact the Customer Contact Centre for further guidance (see Annex 8 for contact details). RPW staff are available to provide help and explain how the form should be completed.

K1.4 If you need additional support, particularly if you are completing the SAF for the first time, the Customer Contact Centre can also provide information about ‘one to one’ help through a Digital Assistance appointment and access to a computer at an RPW office. You will need to contact the Customer Contact Centre to make an appointment to attend your Regional Office, where a member of staff can guide you through the process. We expect that demand for the Digital Assistance appointments will be high so, if you think you will need extra help, please request this in good time.

K1.5 Digital Assistance appointments will be available from 6 March 2018, with some evening slots available.

K1.6 Please note that RPW staff will provide help and support but cannot be held responsible for what you do or don’t claim - this is your responsibility.

K2 Deadline for submitting the SAF

K2.1 The Welsh Government must receive your completed SAF and all necessary supporting documents no later than midnight on Tuesday 15 May 2018. Applications and supporting documents received from 16 May 2018 up to and including 11 June 2018 will incur financial penalties. Applications, claims and supporting documents received after 11 June 2018 cannot be accepted.

K2.2 The SAF submission deadline applies to certain supporting documents. If you do not submit your supporting documentation then this could result in some or all of your payments being reduced or your applications and claims being rejected. Please see below for a full list of supporting documents that are subject to the SAF deadline. These are also listed on the Supporting Documents page of the SAF.
SECTION K: SINGLE APPLICATION FORM

K2.3 Refer to Section G in this booklet for details regarding penalties and reductions for late submission of the SAF and supporting documentation.

K3 Who can submit your SAF?

K3.1 The SAF must be submitted by someone who has been authorised by the business to submit applications on the business’s behalf.

K3.2 If you wish for an agent or third party to submit the application on behalf of the business, and they are not already authorised to do so, follow the instructions on the RPW Online webpages, or contact the Customer Contact Centre to request a ‘Rural Payments Wales (RPW) Online Agent/Farming Union and Farmer/Farmer Association Authorisation’ form.

K4 Claiming payment for schemes on the SAF

K4.1 You will need to ensure that you have claimed for all of the schemes that you intend to on the SAF. The ‘Claims’ page will be the first page that is presented to you when you begin to complete your SAF, and this is where you must indicate your wish to claim BPS 2018, claim payment under a Rural Development Contract and/or apply for BPS National Reserve Entitlements.

K4.2 You will also need to indicate the fields that you wish to use to support payment for each scheme that you are claiming. This must be done in the Field Data page of the SAF.

K4.3 For BPS you also need to enter a claim against any common land grazing rights on the Common Land page that you wish to use to support payment.

K4.4 To help make the SAF easier to complete, wherever possible, your SAF will be pre-populated with scheme claim ticks in the ‘Claims’ page and in the ‘Field Data’ page. For Rural Development schemes this will be where our records show that you hold a Contract. For BPS 2018 this will be where you select the option to populate claim ticks and where you received a payment for BPS 2017.

K4.5 It is important that you check the pre-populated information on your SAF and make any changes that you need to ensure that you have claimed for all of the schemes and areas that you wish to.

K4.6 If you do not indicate the schemes that you are claiming together with the fields and common land rights that you are using for payment, this may result in a reduction in payment, penalties or even prevent you from receiving payment altogether.

K4.7 You can use the Summary page on the SAF to check that your application includes all schemes that you wish to claim. This can be accessed at anytime whilst you are completing your SAF.

K5 Declaring land on the SAF

K5.1 You must declare on the SAF all the agricultural land that is at your disposal on the 15 May 2018 and include all land that is in a Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme.
**K5.2** You should not include land that you own but have rented out, as this is not at your disposal and should only be declared by the farmer renting it in.

**K5.3** You will be able to declare the fields that are at your disposal in the ‘Field Data’ page on your SAF. On this page you will be asked to declare all of the land types and features in each field. Please refer to Annex 3 of this booklet for a full list of the crop codes that are available to do this. Also at Annex 4 there is further guidance on the crop codes that should be used to support Glastir management options.

**K5.4** You must accurately declare all ineligible and permanent features on the holding and temporary ineligible features. Annex 1 of this booklet provides further guidance for declaring permanent features.

**K5.5** You must also take into account any eligible land temporarily taken out of production (e.g. pipelines for utility companies).

**K5.6** To help make the SAF quicker to complete, your SAF will be pre-populated with the fields that our records show are at your disposal on 15 May 2018. It is important that you check to ensure that all of the land that you need to declare has been included on your SAF. You will need to add any fields that are at your disposal but have not been pre-populated, including any land transfers or short term rentals for 2018. You will need to delete fields that are no longer at your disposal on 15 May 2018.

**K5.7** Wherever possible the SAF will also be pre-populated with crop codes and areas based your declaration in 2017. You must check any pre-populated crop codes and areas, and amend them where necessary to reflect the situation on the ground as at 15 May 2018. If the ‘Crop’ or ‘Area’ boxes in the Field Data page of your SAF have not been pre-populated for any fields you will need to ensure that you complete these boxes. You must ensure that your land declaration accurately reflects the position as at 15 May 2018.

**K6 Declaring Common Land on the SAF**

**K6.1** Use the ‘Common Land’ section of the SAF to declare any common land rights that you hold. If you declared common land rights on the SAF 2017 these will be pre-populated for you on your SAF. You must ensure that you declare all common land grazing rights that are available for your own use and tick the BPS box for any rights you wish to claim BPS on.

**K6.2** If you have applied for and been given a field reference number for sole grazed commons this will be pre-populated in the Field Data page of your SAF. Please do not declare sole grazed commons in the Common Land section.

**K7 Pre-populated information on the SAF**

**K7.1** The SAF 2018 will be pre-populated with as much information as possible based on the information held by RPW and your declaration in 2017, as shown below:
# SECTION K: SINGLE APPLICATION FORM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SAF Section</th>
<th>Populated Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Claims</strong></td>
<td>Claim ticks for Rural Development Schemes where our records show that you hold a Contract. When you start your SAF, you can choose to include claim ticks for BPS 2018. These will only be pre-populated where you have received a payment for BPS 2017.<strong>Please note:</strong> If the BPS 2018 claim ticks are not pre-populated, and you wish to claim payment, then you must ensure that you enter the BPS 2018 tick in the Claims Section.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BPS Entitlements</strong></td>
<td>The entitlements that you hold according to our records. This will not include transfers that have not yet been processed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business Organisation</strong></td>
<td>The number of individuals in the business as currently held in our records.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-Welsh Land</strong></td>
<td>If you farm land outside Wales, the Paying Agency that issued your BPS 2017 payment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cross Compliance</strong></td>
<td>When you start your SAF, you can choose to populate this section with the same answers to questions that you provided in 2017.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Common Land**      | The common land grazing rights that you declared in the previous year.  

*Please note:* If the BPS 2018 claim ticks are not pre-populated, and you wish to claim payment, then you must ensure that you enter the BPS 2018 tick for all common land entries that you wish to support payment. |
| **Field Data**       | Fields which our records show are at your disposal on 15 May 2018. Where possible this will include crops, mapped permanent features and areas.  

Claim ticks for Rural Development Schemes for fields that our records show are included in a Contract that you hold.  

*Please note:* If the BPS 2018 claim ticks are not pre-populated, and you wish to claim payment, then you must ensure that you enter the BPS 2018 tick for all eligible crops on all fields that you wish to support payment.
K7.2 Please check the pre-populated information on your SAF carefully and make any changes that are necessary to make your declaration accurate and complete for 2018. It is your responsibility, to ensure that the information you provide, including pre-populated information, is correct.

K8 Supporting Documents

K8.1 The supporting documents that are included in the following list are subject to the SAF submission deadlines.

For those claimants who are required to submit supporting documentation to prove agricultural activities:

- If the activity to support your claim takes place prior to the 15 May 2018 the documentary evidence must be submitted by the 15 May 2018.

- If the activity takes place after the 15 May 2018 you must submit a letter, email or message via RPW Online as supporting documentation confirming that you will submit evidence within 30 days of the activity taking place. No payment will be made until the evidence of agricultural activity in 2018 has been received.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agricultural Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If you do not declare livestock details in the Stocking Levels section and do not declare Arable or Permanent crops in the Field Data Section, you must provide evidence of carrying out agricultural production.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evidence that the business is carrying out agricultural production. This may include:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- flock or herd records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- seed receipts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- milk quota records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- milk recording records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- sales receipts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- veterinary evidence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- agronomist reports.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Evidence that the business is maintaining the land in a condition suitable for grazing or cultivation. This may include:

- copies of invoices used for the control of non-native invasive weeds and scrub e.g. pesticides
- copies of farm records that show work to control non-native invasive weeds and scrub, e.g. topping, harrowing, rolling, cutting, use of pesticides
### Active Farmer

If you are operating a non-agricultural activity, e.g.
- airports
- railway services
- waterworks
- real estate services
- permanent sports or recreational grounds

and

you are using your certified business accounts to qualify as an Active Farmer.

Certified Chartered Accountant Statement to evidence either of the following:

- the certified business accounts, for the most recent fiscal year available, to show that payment received under BPS is 5% or more of the receipts obtained from non-agricultural activities. The statement must itemise your receipts from non-agricultural activities in the most recent fiscal year available.

or

- the certified business accounts, for the most recent fiscal year available, to show that receipts from agricultural activities are at least 40% of the total receipts. The statement must itemise your total receipts for the business, including those for non-agricultural activities, for the most recent fiscal year available.

Chartered Accountant statements should itemise gross figures before any deductions are made (such as VAT).

### BPS Greening

If you are using spring and winter varieties of the same crop for Crop Diversification.

- Seed labels,
- seed invoices
- certification for home grown seed.

(Original documents are required. **Cannot be submitted online**)

If you are declaring organic land and wish to use the exemption for BPS Greening for land registered as Organic.

Certificate from an Organic Sector Body.

**Please note** that failure to submit an Organic Certificate for the calendar year may delay or result in no Greening payment being made to you.

If you are declaring EFAs on a field which has not previously been registered (includes split or merged fields that have not previously been notified to us).

Paper Sketch Map to show the location of the EFAs that you are claiming.
### SECTION K: SINGLE APPLICATION FORM

#### BPS – Young Farmer (National Reserve and Payment)

| Photographic evidence confirming your date of birth (if not already supplied). | • Passport  
• driving license  
• gun license certificate.  

(Original documents are required. **Cannot be submitted online**) |

| Evidence that you are head of holding (if not already supplied). | • Accountant or Solicitor Certificate to confirm Young Farmer status – this pro-forma is available from the Customer Contact Centre.  

or  

• partnership agreement showing the partners and percentage shares/votes held and, where it exists, any variation of previous partnership document showing the changes to the original agreement.  
• legally binding agreement showing business shareholdings  
• partnership accounts if they demonstrate shares ownership  
• bank Accounts / Accountant’s letter to confirm share of profits  
• annual accounts naming the applicants and number of shares / votes held.  
• Any other documentary evidence you feel is appropriate. |

#### New Entrant – National Reserve

| Evidence of new entrant eligibility. | • Accountant or Solicitor Certificate to confirm New Entrant status – this pro-forma is available from the Customer Contact Centre  

or  

• confirmation of the date that the holding was registered  
• registration with BCMS/AMLS  
• animal record books  
• pesticide records  
• other appropriate documentary evidence to prove eligibility. |
### Glastir Entry/Glastir Advanced

For 10% uplift for Dairy Farmers

- Milk Contract covering the 2018 scheme year
- Official headed letter from the milk buyer confirming that your milk Contract covers the 2018 scheme year.

If you have included Option 37 ‘UK native breeds at risk’ in your Contract.

- Individual pedigree certificates
- Breed society’s herd, flock or stud book
- Letter from appropriate Society confirming the number of eligible animals on the holding for the 2018 scheme year.

Glastir Entry Rotational Options (26B, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 32B, 33 and 34B)

- Return the Rotational Option pro forma for any rotational option that will be established in a different location to that in 2017.

### BPS – Tree Preservation Orders (TPO)

Trees protected by a Tree Preservation Order (TPO)

- A copy of the Tree Preservation Order for the trees being claimed for BPS
- A letter from the Local Planning Authority stating that the trees being claimed for BPS are covered by a Tree Preservation Order.

**K8.2** If you are submitting supporting documentation by post, rather than via RPW Online, please ensure that you post these in good time with sufficient postage. Please note that the Welsh Government will not be able to accept correspondence with insufficient postage, which might mean that your supporting documentation will not be accepted or receipted.

**K8.3** Recorded delivery is advisable but it should be noted that recorded delivery is not a guarantee that your correspondence will be received by the Welsh Government by the deadlines mentioned above. No matter what postage arrangements are used, or reasons for delays (i.e. insufficient postage) late submission penalties or rejection and subsequent loss of payments may occur.

**K9 Submitting your SAF**

**K9.1** The Summary section of the SAF is located towards the end of the application. This provides an overview of your declaration, and can be used to check that you have claimed for all of the schemes and included all of the land that you need to. The Summary can also be used to check your declaration for BPS Greening.

**K9.2** The Submission section of the SAF is the final part of the application. This includes the ‘Errors and Information’ page which will show or link to all of the information and error messages that are currently showing in your application. You will need to correct any flagged errors before you can submit your SAF. If there are any information messages you should review these and consider whether you need to amend your declaration accordingly.
K9.3 Before submitting your SAF you will be asked to tick a box to confirm that you have read and agree with the ‘Declarations & Undertakings’. By ticking this box on the SAF you are declaring that you are fully abiding with:

- the SAF schemes rules
- the ‘Declaration and Undertakings’ contained in the SAF
- the ‘2018 Single Application Rules Booklet’

K9.4 By agreeing to the ‘Declarations and Undertakings’ you are accepting that it is your responsibility to ensure that the information you are declaring on your SAF is correct. Please note that any person who makes a false declaration or fails to notify the Welsh Government of a material change to the information given in the SAF is liable to prosecution. A false, inaccurate or incomplete statement or failure to notify the Welsh Government of any material changes to the information given in the SAF may result in loss of entitlement and/or recovery of any payments made.

K9.5 When you submit your SAF you will receive an instant online receipt which you can print for your records. If you do not receive an online receipt please let us know by sending us an online message from your RPW Online account or contacting the Customer Contact Centre.

K9.6 Once you submit your SAF, you will also receive a copy of your completed application in the ‘Messages’ section of your RPW Online account. In addition to the copy of your completed form, the message will include a copy of any sketch maps that you have provided and a copy of the Summary section. If you do not receive this message, please let us know by sending us an online message from your RPW Online account or contacting the Customer Contact Centre.

K9.7 You are advised to use the copy of your SAF provided in the ‘Messages’ section of your RPW Online to double check that your application includes all of the schemes and land that you wish to claim. Any missing data or correction of errors must be notified to the Customer Contact Centre no later than 11 June 2018 to be accepted. Requests to amend your claim that are received from 31 May 2018 up to and including 11 June 2018 will attract a late claim penalty.

K10 Responding to queries

K10.1 Please respond to any queries raised by the Welsh Government regarding your SAF at the earliest opportunity. Failure to do so could result in delayed payments, payment reductions and exclusions.

K10.2 We welcome receiving correspondence in Welsh, and will respond to any correspondence in Welsh if that is your preferred language. This will not lead to a delay in processing your SAF for payment.
ANNEX 1: DECLARING AND DEDUCTING INELIGIBLE FEATURES

AN1.1 Introduction

AN1.1.1 Ineligible features are non-grazeable or non-cropable areas within a field parcel. They include man made constructions such as buildings, hardstandings, ungrazeable tracks, water features and natural features such as, rocks, scree, (bare areas) scrub, bracken and groups of trees.

AN1.1.2 Non-agricultural areas such as gardens, solar panels, caravan parks and riding arenas should also be declared on the SAF with the appropriate crop code (NO1) as these are ineligible.

AN1.1.3 These ineligible features must be declared on the SAF against the relevant code and the ineligible area deducted from the total area of the field parcel. A full list of ineligible features are available at Annex 3 of this booklet.

AN1.2 Important information on deductions of trees/woodland

AN1.2.1 The rules now apply a more prescriptive regime for field parcels with trees and ineligible scattered features.

AN1.2.2 Where there is a group of trees the whole area occupied by them is to be deducted from the eligible area of the parcel (not just a deduction for the trunks). The impact is a possible reduction of your eligible area.

AN1.2.3 Where a parcel has scattered trees with a density of more than 100 trees per hectare (of the maximum eligible area), the whole parcel will not be eligible for BPS.

AN1.2.4 Where a parcel has scattered trees with a density of 100 trees or fewer per hectare of the maximum eligible area you will need to make a deduction for the tree trunks and exposed roots to establish a final grazeable area within the parcel.

AN1.3 What is the Maximum Eligible Area?

AN1.3.1 The Maximum Eligible Area of the field parcel is the potential eligible area left after all deductions for ineligible features have been made from the whole field size.

AN1.3.2 To calculate the Maximum Eligible Area of your field parcel, and calculate the scattered tree density, you should deduct all ineligible features from the whole field parcel area in the following order:

1. identify and deduct ineligible areas for man made features, including man made ponds
2. identify and deduct ineligible areas for water features; rivers (100 m² and over), streams (100 m² and over), and natural ponds (over 0.10 hectares)
3. identify and deduct ineligible areas for groups of natural bare areas, such as rocks/scree 100 m² and over.
4. identify and deduct ineligible areas for groups of scrub/bracken 100 m² and over.
ANNEX 1: DECLARING AND DEDUCTING INELIGIBLE FEATURES

5 identify and deduct ineligible areas for groups of trees 100 m² and over

6 assess scattered natural features less than 100 m²:

   a. natural bare areas (rocks/scree)
   b. scrub/bracken.

AN1.4 Calculating 100 trees per hectare (100 trees/hectare)

AN1.4.1 Once the Maximum Eligible Area has been calculated, the 100 trees per hectare (100 trees/hectare) is then assessed against the Maximum Eligible Area, including scattered groups of less than 100 m².

   • If the density is over 100 trees/hectare the whole field parcel is ineligible for BPS. See example (a) at AN1.4.2 below.

   • If the density is equal to or less than 100 trees/hectare, the field is eligible for BPS, but a deduction must be made for the area covered by trees. See example (b) at AN1.4.2 below.

Example:
A field parcel has a total whole field size of 5.50 hectares.

The total of all ineligible man made features, water features and natural features where the area is over 100 m² (identified in steps 1 - 5 at AN1.3.2 above) is 1.25 hectares.

A further assessment of scattered rocks and bracken is completed (steps 6a - 6b at AN1.3.2 above) and an ineligible area of 0.25 hectares is identified. The Maximum Eligible Area is therefore:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Parcel Size</th>
<th>= 5.50 hectares</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less Total Ineligible Areas</td>
<td>= 1.25 hectares (sum of steps 1 - 5 above)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less scattered feature assessment</td>
<td>= 0.25 hectares (sum of step 6a - 6b above)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Eligible Area</td>
<td>= 4.00 hectares</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AN1.4.2 100 trees/hectare examples

   • The Maximum Eligible Area of 4.00 hectares has been calculated and this area has more than 400 scattered trees covering this area. The whole land parcel is ineligible for BPS.

   • The Maximum Eligible Area of 4.00 hectares has been calculated and this area has only 50 scattered trees covering this area. The whole land parcel is eligible for BPS, but an assessment should be completed for the area of scattered trees and this area should be deducted from the Maximum Eligible Area calculated for the field:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maximum Eligible Area</th>
<th>= 4.00 hectares</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less Assessment</td>
<td>= 0.25 hectares (for scattered trees)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parcel Eligible Area</td>
<td>= 3.75 hectares</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANNEX 1: DECLARING AND DEDUCTING INELIGIBLE FEATURES

AN1.5 How do I identify and calculate the Ineligible Features?

AN1.5.1 You need to identify and declare all the ineligible features for each field parcel you declare on your SAF in hectares.

AN1.5.2 To calculate the area of a feature in hectares you should measure the length and width in metres, multiply them together and divide by 10,000 m² (the area of 1 hectare). Example: a building measuring 10 m x 10 m = 100 m². Dividing by 10,000 m² = 0.01 hectares.

AN1.5.3 Areas can only be declared to 2 decimal places and therefore all calculations should be rounded up or down to the nearest number; example 0.005 hectares should be rounded up to 0.01 hectares, whilst 0.014 hectares should be rounded down to 0.01 hectares.

AN1.6 SAF 2018 Interactive Maps

AN1.6.1 If you are registered with RPW Online you can use the interactive mapping tool and aerial photography to help you identify and calculate the ineligible features within your field.

AN1.6.2 The following guidance explains how to identify, calculate and declare each type of ineligible feature within each land parcel.

Man made features

AN1.7 What is a man made feature?

AN1.7.1 A man made feature is a ‘structure that has been constructed rather than occurring naturally’, such as buildings, hardstandings, ungrazed tracks, roads and ponds. A full list of man made features is available at Annex 3 of this booklet.

AN1.7.2 How do you calculate the area of man made and non agriculture features?

1. Identify the man made feature within the field parcel and

2. measure the features length and width.

Example: a building of 20 m by 10 m equals 200 m² and should be declared as 0.02 hectares, a track of 100 m by 3 m is 300 m² and should be declared as 0.03 hectares.

- If there are more than one of these features in the field you must add together the area of each separate feature.

Example: a field contains two buildings, one measured as 0.01 hectares and one measured as 0.02 hectares. The total area for buildings should therefore be added together and a total area of 0.03 hectares (0.01 hectares + 0.02 hectares) is calculated for buildings.
ANNEX 1: DECLARING AND DEDUCTING INELIGIBLE FEATURES

- If the total area calculated for the individual feature(s) is 0.01 hectares or greater, select the appropriate code at Annex 3 of this booklet and declare the area calculated for the feature against the field parcel.

- These areas should be declared and deducted from the total field size as shown at AN1.3.2 above.

What if the area of the individual man made feature is less than 0.01 ha?

AN1.7.3 If the area of an individual man made feature is calculated to be less than 0.01 hectares and there are no other man made features in the field parcel, that feature is deemed insignificant and does not need to be declared.

AN1.7.4 However, if there are many of the same features in the field, example pig sheds, a whole parcel assessment should be carried out and the area of all these individual features should be added together. Details of how to complete the assessment are shown at AN1.12 in this booklet.

AN1.7.5 If there is more than one type of ineligible feature in the field parcel, and when these areas are added together come to 0.01 hectares or more, the total area for all these features should be declared on the SAF set against the main feature.

Example: a field parcel contains a building with an area of 0.004ha, a hardstanding with an area of 0.003 hectare and a track of 0.003ha. A total declared area of 0.01 hectares (0.004 hectares + 0.003 hectares + 0.003 hectares = 0.011 hectares) should be declared against code ZZ89.

When is a man made pond eligible?

AN1.7.6 All man made ponds must be declared as features; however man made ponds that have been constructed as a result of a Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme and are a maximum size of 0.10 hectares are eligible for BPS. Please see the crop codes for all ponds at Annex 3 in this booklet.

Water features

AN1.8 What is a water feature?

AN1.8.1 Water features are naturally occurring streams, rivers and ponds (0.01 hectares or greater). A full list of water features is available at Annex 3 in this booklet.

AN1.8.2 How do you calculate the area of water features?

1 Identify the water features within the field parcel; all river and streams and ponds (0.01 hectares or greater).

2 measure the features length and width.

Example: a river of 55 metres lengths by an average of 6 metres wide equals 330 m² and should be declared as 0.03 hectares for rivers and streams.
ANNEX 1: DECLARING AND DEDUCTING INELIGIBLE FEATURES

- If there are more than one of these features in the field you must add together the area of each separate feature.

Example: a field contains two rivers, one measured as 0.01 hectares and one measured as 0.02 hectares. The total area for rivers and streams should therefore be added together and a total area of 0.03 hectares (0.01 hectares + 0.02 hectares) is calculated for rivers and ponds.

- If the total area calculated for the individual feature(s) is 0.01 hectares or greater, select the appropriate code at Annex 3 of this booklet (ZZ30 for ponds, ZZ31 for rivers/streams) and declare the area calculated for the feature against the field parcel

- these areas should be declared and deducted from the total field size as shown at AN1.3.2 above).

What if the area of the individual water features is less than 0.01ha?

AN1.8.3 If the area of an individual water feature is calculated to be less than 0.01 hectares and there are no other water features in the field parcel, that feature is deemed insignificant and does not need to be declared.

AN1.8.4 However, if there are many of the same water features in the field, example a number of streams and a river, then a whole parcel assessment should be carried out and the area of all these individual features should be added together. Details of how to complete an assessment are shown at AN1.12 in this booklet.

When is a pond eligible?

AN1.8.5 Under BPS natural ponds, and ponds created under an RD scheme with a maximum size of 0.10 hectares, are eligible for BPS. See the eligible crop codes at Annex 3 of this booklet.

Natural Bare Area

AN1.9 What is a Natural Bare Area?

AN1.9.1 Natural bare areas are features equal to or over 100 m² that include scree, boulders, rocky outcrops and sand, that provide no area available for grazing.

AN1.9.2 A description of the different densities for scree, boulders and rocks is available at paragraph AN1.14 of this booklet.

AN1.9.3 How do you calculate the area of ineligible natural bare area?

1. Identify ineligible bare areas within the field parcel that equal or are greater than 100 m²
2. measure the area of the separate features
3. if there is more than one of these features in the field you must add together the area of each separate feature that is equal to or over 100 m².
ANNEX 1: DECLARING AND DEDUCTING INELIGIBLE FEATURES

Example: a field contains two large areas of scree and boulders, the area of scree measured as 0.92 hectares and the area of boulders measured as 0.47 hectares. The total area for scree and boulders should therefore be added together and a total area of 1.39 hectares (0.92 hectares + 0.47 hectares) is calculated for Scree, Rock Outcrops/Boulders/Sand.

- Select the appropriate code at Annex 3 of this booklet and declare the area calculated for the feature(s) against the field parcel
- these areas should be declared and deducted from the total field size as shown at AN1.3.2 above.

What if the areas of the individual groups are less than 100 m²?

AN1.9.4 If the area of an individual group is calculated to be less than 0.01 hectares and there are no other natural bare areas in the field parcel, that feature is deemed insignificant and does not need to be declared.

AN1.9.5 However, if there are many bare areas in the field, example a number of separate groups scattered across the field or features that are not wholly ineligible (see the ineligible features density descriptions in the table at AN1.16 in this booklet) an assessment for natural bare areas should be completed at field level.

AN1.9.6 Details of how to complete an assessment are shown at AN1.14 in this booklet.

Groups of scrub and bracken

AN1.10 What is scrub and bracken?

AN1.10.1 Scrub is clumps of bushes, each dense enough to either exclude stock or provide no grazing (e.g. Gorse, Bushes, Hawthorn and Briar), and bracken is a tall fern with coarse lobed fronds which grows thickly in open areas of countryside, especially on hills, and in woods.

- Group of Scrub - Dense area equal to or over 100 m² that is totally impenetrable to stock with no evidence of paths within.
- Group of Bracken - Dense area equal to or over 100 m² that is totally impenetrable to stock with no evidence of paths within. Also where there is deep litter grading into organic build up rather than soil beneath, confirming accumulation over many years.

AN1.10.2 A description of the different densities for scrub and bracken are available in the table at AN1.14 in this booklet.

AN1.10.3 How do you calculate the area of an ineligible group of scrub and bracken?

1 Identify the wholly ineligible features within the field parcel that equal or are greater than 100 m²
ANNEX 1: DECLARING AND DEDUCTING INELIGIBLE FEATURES

2 measure the area of the separate features

3 if there are more than one of these features in the field you must add together the area of each separate feature that is equal to or over 100 m².

Example: a field contains two large areas of scrub, one measured as 0.25 hectares and one measured as 0.56 hectares. The total area for scrub should therefore be added together and a total area of 0.81 hectares (0.25 hectares + 0.56 hectares) is calculated for scrub.

• Select the appropriate code at Annex 3 of this booklet and declare the area calculated for the feature(s) against the field parcel.

AN1.10.4 A separate declaration is required for groups of scrub and groups of bracken and these areas should be deducted from the total field size (as shown at AN1.3.2 above)

What if the areas of the individual groups are less than 100 m²?

AN1.10.5 If the area of an individual group is calculated to be less than 0.01 hectares and there are no other features in the field parcel, that feature is deemed insignificant and does not need to be declared.

AN1.10.6 However, if there are many of the same features in the field, example a number of separate groups scattered across the field or features that are not wholly ineligible (see the ineligible features density descriptions in the table at AN1.14 in this booklet) an assessment for scrubs and bracken should be completed at field level.

AN1.10.7 Details of how to complete an assessment are shown at AN1.12 in this booklet.

Groups of trees

AN1.11 What is a group of trees?

AN1.11.1 A group of trees is defined as three or more trees (which do not belong to a traditional boundary) growing very close together creating a canopy of branches that form an area of cover above the ground equal to or over 100 m² (10 m x 10 m).

AN1.11.2 The area covered by the canopy and not the tree trunks and stumps should be used when working out the ineligible area for a group of trees. Example, a group of 5 trees in the middle of a field, with a canopy measuring approximately 25 m x 25 m will have an ineligible area of 625 m², which is 0.06 hectares.

AN1.11.3 A tree is defined as a woody perennial plant, typically having a single stem or trunk capable of growing to a considerable height (normally over 1.3 m above ground level) and bearing lateral branches at some distance from the ground. Some trees may have more than one single stem/trunk growing out of a base, but these will still be considered as one tree.
ANNEX 1: DECLARING AND DEDUCTING INELIGIBLE FEATURES

AN1.11.4 A single line of two or more trees occurring within hedges or another traditional boundary, that is considered as a landscape feature under GAEC, is eligible and does not require a deduction to be made.

AN1.11.5 You must distinguish between coniferous and broadleaf trees. A full list of codes for ineligible trees is available at Annex 3 of this booklet.

AN1.11.6 Orchards, short rotation coppice and trees protected by Tree Preservation Orders are eligible for BPS payments and should not be used in calculating ineligible groups of trees. The areas covered by these trees should be measured and declared on the SAF using the appropriate crop code from Annex 3 in this booklet.

AN1.11.7 How do you calculate the area of ineligible groups of trees?

1 Identify the group and type of trees within the field parcel that equal or are greater than 100 m²

2 measure the area of the separate groups and type of trees

3 if there are more than one of these groups in the field you must add together the area of each group of trees that is equal to or over 100 m².

Example: a field contains three groups of broadleaf trees, one measured as 0.30 hectares, one measured as 0.25 hectares and one measured as 0.56 hectares. The total area for group of broadleaf trees should therefore be added together and a total area of 1.11 hectares (0.30 hectares + 0.25 hectares + 0.56 hectares) is calculated for groups of broadleaf trees.

- Select the appropriate code at Annex 3 in this booklet and declare the area calculated for the types of tree against the field parcel.

- A separate declaration is required for each type of group of trees and these areas should be deducted from the total field size as shown at AN1.3.2 above.

What if the canopy covers the whole land parcel?

AN1.11.8 If the tree canopy covers the entire area of the land parcel, you should declare the whole field parcel as either ungrazed Coniferous or ungrazed Broadleaf.

AN1.11.9 In this situation, you should still declare and deduct any ineligible areas for man made features, water features and natural bare areas, but there is no need to calculate the tree density for 100 trees/hectare.

What if the areas of the individual group of trees are less than 100 m² or there are only single trees in the field?

AN1.11.10 If the area of an individual group of trees is calculated to be less than 100 m² (0.01 hectares) or there are only scattered individual trees across the land parcel a tree density assessment must be made to assess the 100 trees/hectare density for the land parcel.
AN1.11.11 Details of how to assess and calculate the 100 trees/hectare is shown at AN1.13 in this booklet.

Assessment for ineligible areas excluding those less than 100 m²

AN1.12 What is an assessment?

AN1.12.1 An assessment is an estimation of ineligible areas for scattered features (natural bare areas, scrub and bracken) across the whole land parcel that should be declared on the SAF and deducted from the overall eligible area of your land parcel.

AN1.12.2 An assessment is required:

- where the density of the features allow for some grazing and therefore are not wholly ineligible

and/or

- where the individual area(s) of wholly ineligible features are less than 100 m².

AN1.12.3 The assessment is calculated by multiplying the area of the scattered feature by an appropriate percentage reduction for the ineligible features based on the ineligible features density descriptions at the table at AN1.14 in this booklet.

Example: an area of 5 hectares is identified with scattered bracken that has an ineligible density of 30%. The assessment calculation is therefore 5 hectares x 30% = 1.50 hectares of ineligible area for scattered bracken.

How do you identify an area of scattered features for assessment?

AN1.12.4 An assessment should be carried out at a land parcel level, if the scattered features cover the whole parcel e.g. bracken, or on a more specific area of the parcel if the scattered feature is localised to a specific area of the parcel e.g. scree/boulders.

AN1.12.5 You can use the description of the different densities for natural bare areas, scrub and bracken at AN1.14 in this booklet to identify the description that best fits the scattered features remaining in the land parcel.

AN1.12.6 If there is only one type of scattered feature remaining in the land parcel e.g. bracken, and the feature has a consistent density and covers the whole parcel, a whole parcel assessment can be carried out on that scattered feature.

AN1.12.7 However, if there are more than one type of scattered feature remaining in the land parcel e.g. bracken and scree, and these features have different densities or do not cover the whole land parcel, an assessment should be carried out on the specific areas of the scattered features within the land parcel.
How do you determine the density and appropriate percentage reduction for the ineligible feature?

AN1.12.8 From the description of the different densities for natural bare areas, scrub and bracken in the table at AN1.14 in this booklet you should select a description that best fits the scattered features. Each description has a representative range for the density percentage expected for those features. These percentages are not definitive and should be used as a guide when determining the density percentage you use to calculate the final ineligible area of the scattered features for each land parcel. You should be cautious and if in doubt declare a lower eligible area.

Assessment at a parcel level

AN1.12.9 If the land parcel has only one type of scattered feature e.g. bracken, of similar density scattered across the whole land parcel, you can complete an assessment at the whole parcel level.

1 The area for assessment is the whole parcel size less any deductions already made for man made features, water features, groups of ineligible features of 100 m² or over from the total land parcel area

2 the percentage reduction for assessment is chosen from the ranges provided at AN1.14 in this booklet

3 multiply the area for assessment by the chosen percentage reduction to calculate the ineligible area of the scattered feature

4 this area should then be declared and deducted from the total field size (as shown at AN1.3.2 above).

Example: a parcel has a total area of 10.20 hectares:

1 you calculate and deduct an area of 0.70 hectares man made features, water features, groups of ineligible features of 100 m² or over, leaving an area of 9.50 hectares for assessment

2 you estimate a percentage reduction of 5% based on the density description in the table at AN1.16 in this booklet ‘Larger proportion of denser areas of bracken, but still allowing free access to stock. Limited amounts of litter but with grass growing through’ Range 3 - 9%

3 your assessment for scattered bracken is calculated as 0.48 hectares (9.50 hectare x 5% ineligible)

4 this area of 0.48 hectares is declared against the land parcel on the SAF using code YY21.

5 The Maximum Eligible Area for the field is now 9.02 hectares (9.50 hectares – 0.48 hectares for scattered bracken) against which the 100 trees/hectare density rule can be applied.
Assessment on a specific area within a parcel

AN1.12.10 If the land parcel has one feature of different densities in different parts of the field or more than one type of scattered feature e.g. bracken and scree, an assessment can be carried out on the separate and specific areas of the scattered features provided the total ineligible areas for each area are added together to give a single ineligible area for identified scattered feature on the SAF.

1. Measure the area identified for assessment

2. Choose the appropriate percentage reduction for an assessment of the feature from the ranges provided at AN1.14 in this booklet

3. Multiply the area for assessment by the chosen percentage reduction to calculate the ineligible area of the scattered feature within that specific area

4. Add up all the ineligible areas from the separate assessment for each type of feature

5. Select the appropriate code at Annex 3 in this booklet and declare the area calculated for the feature(s) against the field parcel

6. Separate scattered feature declarations are required for natural bare areas (scree/boulders/rocks/sand), scrub and bracken and these areas should be deducted from the total field size as shown at AN1.3.2 above.

Example: A parcel has a total area of 10.20 hectares:

1. You identify separate areas of scattered bracken measuring 5.00 hectares, and two separate areas of scattered scree, measuring 2.30 hectares and 1.50 hectares

2. You estimate a percentage reduction for each of the separate areas:
   a. 5% for bracken based on the density description in the table at AN1.14 in this booklet ‘Larger proportion of denser areas of bracken, but still allowing free access to stock. Limited amounts of litter but with grass growing through’ Range 3 - 9%
   b. 15% for the larger area of scree based on the density description in the table at AN1.14 in this booklet ‘Scattered rock and boulders forming small areas where limited grazing is available’ Range 15 - 19%
   c. 40% for one area of scree based on the density description in the table at AN1.14 in this booklet ‘Bare rock and boulders forming larger areas of limited grazing’ Range 20 - 50%

3. Your assessment for scattered features is calculated as follows:
   a. Ineligible scattered bracken is calculated as 0.25 hectares (5.00 hectares x 5% ineligible).
ANNEX 1: DECLARING AND DEDUCTING INELIGIBLE FEATURES

b. Ineligible scattered scree/rocks is calculated as 0.35 hectares (2.30 hectares x 15% ineligible).

c. Ineligible scattered scree/rocks is calculated as 0.60 hectares (1.50 hectares x 40% ineligible).

4 At a parcel level, the assessment for scattered bracken is 0.25 hectares and for scree/rocks is 0.95 hectares (0.35 hectares + 0.60 hectares).

5 These areas of 0.25 hectares and 0.95 hectares are declared against the land parcel on the SAF using code YY21 and YY41 respectively.

The Maximum Eligible Area for the field is now 9.00 hectares (10.20 hectares – 1.20 hectares for scattered bracken and scree) against which the 100 trees/hectare density rule can be applied.

AN1.13 Tree density (100 trees per hectare)

AN1.13.1 From 2015 a parcel with scattered trees with a density of more than 100 trees per hectare of the maximum eligible area calculated is ineligible for BPS.

AN1.13.2 Where there is a density of 100 trees or fewer per hectare of the maximum eligible area calculated from the whole parcel, you will need to calculate and make a deduction for the trees to establish a final grazeable area within the parcel.

AN1.13.3 A tree is defined as a woody perennial plant, typically having a single stem or trunk capable of growing to a considerable height (normally over 1.3m above ground level) and bearing lateral branches at some distance from the ground. Some trees may have more than one single stem/trunk growing out of a base, but these will still be considered as one tree.

AN1.13.4 A single line of two or more trees within a hedge or another traditional boundary, that is considered as a landscape feature under GAEC, is eligible and does not require a deduction to be made.

What are defined as scattered trees?

AN1.13.5 For the purposes of calculating the 100 trees/hectare density, scattered trees are defined as:

• individual trees where the canopy is not interconnecting with other trees

• a single line of two or more trees growing very close together creating a canopy within a field parcel but not part of a traditional boundary

• groups of trees with an ineligible area of less than 100 m².
ANNEX 1: DECLARING AND DEDUCTING INELIGIBLE FEATURES

How do I calculate the 100 trees/hectare density?

AN1.13.6 The 100 trees/hectare density can also be considered as a 100 trees over an area of 10,000 m². This means that a single tree has an average area of 100 m² or covers an average area of 10 m x 10 m. Therefore, a covering of scattered trees less than 10 metres apart from each other in any direction would also be considered to be exceeding the 100 trees/hectare density threshold. It is expected that in most cases, trees less than 10 metres apart would be regarded as a group of trees and deducted as appropriate. See AN1.11 above.

AN1.13.7 For the SAF declaration, the tree density can be calculated by multiplying the Maximum Eligible Area by 100 to give a total number of trees for the land parcel. If the density is equal to or over this number the field parcel is ineligible for BPS and should be declared using the appropriate crop code (YY15 or YY14).

Example: a Maximum Eligible Area for the field is calculated as 9.50 hectares (whole parcel size 10.20 hectares, less 0.70 hectares for wholly ineligible features. The maximum tree density for that area is 950 trees (9.50 hectare x 100 trees/hectare). A total of 950 trees are estimated/counted on the Maximum Eligible Area for the parcel and therefore is ineligible for BPS.

- The calculated maximum eligible area should be declared on the SAF against the appropriate crop code – YY14 for coniferous tree cover or YY15 for broadleaf tree cover.

What if the tree density is less than 100 trees/hectare?

AN1.13.8 If the tree density is less than 100 trees per hectare, the calculated maximum eligible area of the field is eligible for BPS, but a deduction must be made for the area covered by tree trunks and stumps.

AN1.13.9 Again this assessment can either be against the total calculated maximum eligible area or on specific area(s) within the maximum eligible area if there is a clearly defined area of scattered trees, and completed as follows:

1 confirm the area of trees for assessment (maximum eligible area or clearly defined area)

2 confirm the percentage reduction for technical assessment from the table at AN1.16 in this booklet

3 multiply the area for assessment by the chosen percentage reduction to calculate the ineligible area of the tree trunks and stumps

4 this area should then be declared using code YY16 Trunks & Stumps (Density <100 trees/Ha) and deducted from the total field size as shown at AN1.3.2 above.
ANNEX 1: DECLARING AND DEDUCTING INELIGIBLE FEATURES

AN1.14 Ineligible features density descriptions percentage levels

AN1.14.1 The density assessment covers four types of feature that must be declared on the SAF:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Crop Description</th>
<th>Crop Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trunks &amp; Stumps (Density &lt;100 trees/Ha)</td>
<td>YY16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracken</td>
<td>YY21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrub including gorse bushes and briar</td>
<td>YY23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scree/Rock Outcrops/Boulders/Sand</td>
<td>YY41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AN1.14.2 The following table should be used to determine the density and appropriate percentage reduction for the ineligible feature listed.

- Each feature is split into categories with a percentage area deduction range set for each category. You should select a category with the description that best fits the scattered features.
- Each description has a representative range for the density percentage expected for those features.
- These percentages are not definitive and should be used as a guide when determining the final density percentage you use to calculate the ineligible area of the scattered features.
- These are the descriptions that will be used by the Rural Inspectorate Wales and for remote sensing inspections.

AN1.14.3 Ineligible features density table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ineligible features density table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Density Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scree/Rock Outcrops/Boulders/Sand (YY41)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrub including gorse bushes and briar (YY23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracken (YY21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trunks &amp; Stumps (Density &lt;100 trees/Ha) (YY16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 1 Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scattered bare rock within a grazed parcel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presence of many single bushes (e.g., Gorse, Hawthorn) where grazing is available. Some evidence of bracken may be visible on the aerial image. Individual scattered trees where the combined area of all the trunks and stumps would not total 100 m² (0.01 Ha).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 1 Ineligible % range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 - 4 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 - 4 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 - 2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ANNEX 1: DECLARING AND DEDUCTING INELIGIBLE FEATURES

### Ineligible features density table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Density Level</th>
<th>Scree/Rock Outcrops/Boulders/Sand (YY41)</th>
<th>Scrub including gorse bushes and briar (YY23)</th>
<th>Bracken (YY21)</th>
<th>Trunks &amp; Stumps (Density &lt;100 trees/Ha) (YY16)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level 2</strong></td>
<td>Scattered rock and boulders forming small areas where limited grazing is available.</td>
<td>Presence of many scattered bushes and limited areas where these form clumps. Grazing available beneath and between.</td>
<td>Larger proportion of denser areas of bracken, but still allowing free access to stock. Limited amounts of litter but with grass growing through.</td>
<td>Numerous scattered trees with grazing beneath and between. Open woodland (e.g. oak, larch) where the canopy offers no shading or accumulation of leaf-litter to restrict grazing beneath.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ineligible % range</strong></td>
<td>5 - 19%</td>
<td>5 - 9%</td>
<td>3 - 9%</td>
<td>1-9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level 3</strong></td>
<td>Bare rock and boulders forming larger areas of limited grazing.</td>
<td>Predominantly grazeable but many clumps of bushes, each dense enough to either exclude stock or provide no grazing.</td>
<td>Generally, dense bracken but still allowing access to stock. Litter of decaying bracken covers the site but has not built up to any depth. Grass growing through the litter.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ineligible % range</strong></td>
<td>20 - 49%</td>
<td>10 - 39%</td>
<td>10 - 39%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Density Level</td>
<td>Ineligible features density table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scree/Rock Outcrops/ Boulders/ Sand (YY41)</td>
<td>Scrub including gorse bushes and briar (YY23)</td>
<td>Bracken (YY21)</td>
<td>Trunks &amp; Stumps (Density &lt;100 trees/Ha) (YY16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 4 Description</td>
<td>More than half the area offers no grazing due to bare rock, quarry spoil, etc.</td>
<td>Dense areas of scrub with some limited grazing beneath and only accessible to stock by definite paths. Presence of bramble. Dingles dropping steeply to stream, low light penetration, offering limited grazing and stock access restricted to definite paths.</td>
<td>Tall, dense bracken restricting stock movements to paths only. Deep accumulation of litter.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 4 Ineligible % range</td>
<td>50 - 99%</td>
<td>40 - 99%</td>
<td>40 - 99%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ANNEX 1: DECLARING AND DEDUCTING INELIGIBLE FEATURES

### Ineligible features density table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Density Level</th>
<th>Scree/Rock Outcrops/ Boulders/ Sand (YY41)</th>
<th>Scrub including gorse bushes and briar (YY23)</th>
<th>Bracken (YY21)</th>
<th>Trunks &amp; Stumps (Density &lt;100 trees/Ha) (YY16)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level 5</td>
<td>Areas of rock, shingle, quarry or mining spoil where no grazing is available.</td>
<td>Dense area of scrub or gorse totally impenetrable to stock. No evidence of paths within.</td>
<td>Dense impenetrable bracken. Livestock keep clear throughout much of the year. Deep litter grading into organic build up on the ground rather than soil beneath, confirming accumulation over many years.</td>
<td>Group(s) of three or more trees (which do not belong to a traditional boundary) growing very close together creating a canopy of branches that form an area of cover above the ground.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ineligible % range</td>
<td>100% ineligible Areas over 100 m² should be declared as 100% ineligible and deducted from the land parcel area.</td>
<td>100% ineligible Areas over 100 m² should be declared as an ineligible group and deducted from the land parcel area.</td>
<td>100% ineligible Areas over 100 m² should be declared as an ineligible group and deducted from the land parcel area.</td>
<td>100% ineligible Areas over 100 m² should be declared as an ineligible group and deducted from the land parcel area.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANNEX 2: GREENING AND EFA SPECIFICATIONS

AN2.1 Introduction

AN2.1.1 This Annex provides definitions of each of the EFAs for Wales and sets out the requirements for each of these. It explains how landscape feature EFAs should be declared if they are available to more than one farmer. There are also examples of different scenarios identifying whether hedges or wooded strips or trees in line or traditional stone wall is considered to be adjacent to arable land or not. PPPs cannot be applied to nitrogen-fixing crops or fallow land.

AN2.2 Fallow Land

AN2.2.1 General Definitions

- Must be on arable land.
- Cannot be on permanent grassland. If considering using a field that is or has become permanent grassland that land must first be converted to arable use (by growing an arable crop). If you plant an arable crop after 15 May on a permanent grassland field, you should notify Welsh Government to update the secondary crop you declared on the SAF declaration and change the status of the area to arable land.
- Cannot be on environmentally sensitive permanent grassland.
- Cannot be on Permanent crop land.
- Must be excluded from all agricultural production, i.e. no crop production or grazing or storage of bales, silage, straw muck or farm machinery. Fallow land can be topped during the fallow period but only to control injurious weeds as required under the Weeds Act e.g. creeping or sword thistle, the residues must remain within the curtilage of the fallow land.
- What grows during the fallow period cannot be utilised by the farm business. Therefore, no grazing may take place, or a cut taken during the fallow period or after the fallow period has closed. You should leave and not graze for the rest of the calendar year, or cut and leave cuttings on the ground to rot and not remove, burn or use them.

AN2.2.2 Specifications

- Land must remain as fallow for a minimum continuous period of 6 months. beginning 1st February and ending 31st July.
- Must have a minimum width of 2 metres.
- Must have a minimum area of 0.01 hectare.
- Temporary grass can be used as fallow, providing the land is in an arable rotation, and meets the fallow land definitions and specifications.
- Land declared as fallow for EFA purposes will be considered to be continuing in an arable rotation for as long as it is declared as fallow for EFA purposes.
ANNEX 2: GREENING AND EFA SPECIFICATIONS

- Temporary grass cover if sown prior to the fallow period, cannot be grazed or baled after the fallow period has ended. Grass cover can only be sown during the fallow period if required for example under Rural Development Agri Environment scheme or Natura 2000 agreements.

- You cannot sow an arable crop during the fallow period to be harvested outside the fallow period, but you can sow an arable crop after the fallow period has ended.

- The seeding of wild bird cover and nectar sources that are an un-harvestable mix of at least two crops that support wildlife and pollinators is permitted as a fallow crop.

- You must indicate the type of fallow land you have by declaring one of the following: Fallow Grass Sown – FA4, Fallow Natural Regeneration – FA3, Fallow Wildlife Cover Sown – FA5.

- Areas declared as fallow as part of a Rural Development contract (Glastir Entry, Glastir Advanced or Glastir Organic) can be used as EFA’s, but European rules consider this to be double funding.

- PPPs cannot be applied to fallow land during the fallow period.

- What grows during the fallow period cannot be utilised by the farm business. Therefore:
  - No grazing may take place during the fallow period, or for the rest of the calendar year,
  - Cut and leave cuttings on the ground to rot and not remove, burn or use them

AN2.3 Nitrogen-fixing Crops

AN2.3.1 These can be planted as a single crop or as a mixture of nitrogen-fixing crops within the same area. You cannot however plant a mixture of nitrogen-fixing crops and other non nitrogen-fixing crops in the same area as this will be counted as mixed crops or temporary grass and will not meet the nitrogen-fixing crop requirement e.g. grass with clover in it is not eligible as a nitrogen-fixing crop. PPPs cannot be applied to nitrogen fixing crops for their life-cycle, so including dressing to harvest.

General Definitions

AN2.3.2 Crops which contribute towards the fixation of nitrogen in soils, which are eligible under this EFA are as follows:

Medicago sativa – alfalfa / lucerne
Medicago lupulina – medick
Lotus corniculatus – bird’s foot trefoil
Cicer arietinum – chickpea
Phaseolus vulgaris – green bean / fava bean / broad bean
Vicia faba – broad bean
Vicia sativa – common vetch or tares
Vicia villosa – hairy vetch
Trifolium repens – white clover
Trifolium pratense – red clover
Trifolium incarnatum – crimson clover
Pisum sativum – field peas / vining peas
Lens culinaris – lentil
Glycine max – soybean
Melilotus albus – sweet clover
Lupinus spp. – lupins (various species)
Vigna radiata – mung bean
Onobrychis viciifolia – sainfoin.

AN2.3.3 All must be:

• Established on arable land.
• Present during the growing season, i.e. sown by 15 May and present for 14 weeks after sowing or until 1st August, whichever is the later.
• For your own use, or sold.

AN2.3.4 A mixture of nitrogen-fixing crops and other non nitrogen-fixing crops in the same area will be counted as mixed crops or temporary grass and will not meet the nitrogen-fixing crop requirement e.g. grass with clover in it is not eligible as a nitrogen-fixing crop.

Specifications

AN2.3.5 Nitrogen Fixing EFA can be created on any arable land in Wales, it is not restricted to Nitrate Vulnerable Zones.

AN2.4 Hedges or wooded strips or trees in line

AN2.4.1 General Definitions

• a row of bushes, shrubs or trees forming a hedge or wooded strip, which:
  - Acts as a landscape feature for the definition of boundaries on the ground or a means of containment for animals, and / or.
  - Acts as an in-field landscape feature, a wildlife habitat or a corridor for wildlife to move between habitats.

• To be eligible as an EFA the hedges or wooded strips or trees in line must be on or adjacent to arable land. Hedges or wooded strips or trees in line are considered to be adjacent to arable land when they are physically touching arable land on the longest hedge of the hedges or wooded strips or trees in line and not separated from touching the arable land by an in-field feature ineligible for BPS that is wider than 5 metres (e.g. a 6m ineligible track or ditch that does not form part of the arable area of the field would mean the adjacent hedge or wooded strip as ineligible to use). Where hedges or wooded strips or trees in line
are fenced off, they are still considered to be on arable land providing they do not exceed the 10 metre maximum width (regardless of the fence).

- To be eligible as an EFA the hedge or wooded strip must be at the farmer’s disposal. Where a hedge or wooded strip forms the boundary between two field parcels then, for the purposes of BPS, it is considered that the boundary runs along the middle of the hedge or wooded strip. This means that where a hedge or wooded strips forms the boundary between land at the disposal of two separate farmers the total area for EFA gained by the hedge or wooded strip will be split equally to the land for each farmer, i.e. for weighting/conversion purposes each would use 50%.

- Where the hedge or wooded strip or trees in line forms the boundary with a public highway you can declare all of it providing you are responsible for its upkeep, since it is considered to be at your disposal.

- You must also be declaring the arable land the hedge or wooded strip or trees in line is on or adjacent to.

- Cut and leave cuttings on the ground to rot and not remove, burn or use them.

**AN2.4.2 Specifications**

- The hedge or wooded strip cannot be wider than 10 metres (5 metres in each field when acting as a boundary) along the entire length of the hedges or wooded strip or trees in line. Any lengths, including any tree canopy where the width exceeds 10 metres cannot count as EFA, the width is not applied as an average.

- There is no minimum length.

- Gaps, including gateways, up to 4 metres will be considered to be part of the hedge or wooded strip; any gaps wider than this, including the canopy of single trees or lines of trees, should be identified and cannot count towards the length of the hedge or wooded strip for EFA.

- Trees in line are defined as trees with a crown diameter of 4 metres and the canopies being no more than 5 metres apart.

- The 1 metre no cultivation zone required under Cross Compliance GAEC 7 is categorised as arable land where more than 1 metre, but less than 5 metres has not been cultivated and the hedge or wooded strip is considered to be adjacent to arable land.

- Arable land that is set-aside under Rural Development Agri Environment commitment has its arable status frozen, whilst under agreement. Therefore arable fallow margins or strips created or maintained under a Glastir agreement (regardless of width) would not prevent a hedgerow/wooded strip (or traditional stonewall) from being adjacent to arable land. Once the Agri Environment commitment comes to an end e.g. Tir Gofal, the 5 year arable rotation period continues and these areas will become permanent grassland, if left uncropped.
ANNEX 2: GREENING AND EFA SPECIFICATIONS

- New planting for hedge creation or restoration is considered to be eligible to count as an EFA so long as the growth is sufficient to meet the minimum specifications.

- Hedges or wooded strips or trees in line that have been coppiced are considered to be eligible to count as an EFA.

- There are no defined species of shrub to be included in the hedge or wooded strip. Note: bracken is not eligible because it is not a woody species so lengths of 4 metres or more should be treated as if it is a gap.

- Where all of the hedge or wooded strip or trees in line is at your disposal and is between an arable parcel and a permanent grass parcel the whole hedges or wooded strips or trees in line counts for EFA purposes.

AN2.5 Traditional Stone Walls

AN2.5.1 General Definitions

- Acting as a landscape feature for the definition of boundaries on the ground or a means of containment for animals.

- Acting as an in-field landscape feature.

- Pembrokeshire Clawdd walls are included. These are dry walls where the slate/stone outer wall is constructed with an earth/rubble core, this type of EFA is not limited to Pembrokeshire, traditional stonewalls of a similar construction are found throughout Wales.

- Anything built with cement will not be considered eligible.

- Does not necessarily need to be stock proof.

- In cases where the farmer has stone walls with hedges or wooded strips or trees in line on top, the stone walls will be considered to be the EFA, as these are physically touching the arable land.

- To be eligible as an EFA the stone wall must be on or adjacent to arable land. Stone walls are considered to be adjacent to arable land when they are physically touching an arable parcel on the longest hedge of the stone wall, and not separated from touching the arable land by an in-field feature ineligible for BPS that is wider than 5 metres (e.g. a 6 metre ineligible track or ditch that does not form part of the arable area of the field).

- To be eligible as an EFA, the stone wall must be at the farmer’s disposal. Where a stone wall forms the boundary between two field parcels then for the purposes of BPS it is considered that the boundary runs along the middle of the stone wall. This means that where a stone wall forms the boundary between land at the disposal of two separate farmers, then the total area for EFA gained by the stone wall will be split equally for each farmer, i.e. for weighting/conversion purposes each would use 50%.
ANNEX 2: GREENING AND EFA SPECIFICATIONS

- Where the stone wall forms the boundary with non agricultural land such as a public highway you can declare all of it providing you are responsible for its upkeep on both sides, since it is considered to be at your disposal.

- You must also be declaring the arable land the traditional stonewall is on or adjacent to.

AN2.5.2 Specifications

- There must be no gaps in the wall. The end of the continuous length of wall is defined by any gaps, including gateways.

- Minimum height of 1 metre there is no maximum height.

- Maximum width of 4 metres; there is no minimum width.

- Must be dry stone walls of either slate or stone. This includes Pembrokeshire Clawdd walls (a dry stone outer with a compacted earth or earth/rubble core).

- Earth banks, including those stone faced on one side, are excluded.

AN2.6 Landscape feature EFA available to more than one farmer

AN2.6.1 Boundary - in different situations hedges or wooded strips or trees in line and traditional stone walls can be declared as EFA by one or more farmers depending on who is responsible for its upkeep and who declares the arable land associated with it:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>What’s on either side of the hedge or wooded strip</th>
<th>How much to count as an EFA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arable land on both sides</td>
<td>As long as you are responsible for both sides of the hedge or wooded strip (the fields are at your disposal) you can declare both sides of the hedge or wooded strip as an EFA feature. If you are responsible for one side only, you can count only half of the hedge or wooded strip as an EFA feature unless you provide documentary evidence that the entire hedge or wooded strip is at your disposal.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Arable land on one side and non-arable land on the other | If you are responsible for both sides of the hedge or wooded strip, you can count the whole hedges or wooded strip or trees in line as an EFA feature. If you are responsible for the arable side only, you can count only that half of the hedge or wooded strip as an EFA feature. |

| Arable land on one side and non-agricultural land (for example, a road or woodland) on the other | If you are responsible for both sides of the hedge or wooded strip, you can count the whole hedge or wooded strip as an EFA feature. |

| Arable land on one side and land under someone | If you are responsible for the arable side only, you can only count that half of the hedge or wooded strip |
else’s control on the other
(for example, land that
belongs to a neighbour) as an EFA feature.
If you are responsible for both sides of the hedge or
wooded strip, you can count the whole hedge or
wooded strip as an EFA feature.
If you are responsible for the non arable land only,
you cannot count that half of the hedge or wooded
strip as an EFA feature.

AN2.7 Short rotation coppice

General Definitions

AN2.7.1 Short rotation coppice is defined as areas planted with those tree species
that consist of woody, perennial crops, the rootstock or stools remaining in the
ground after harvesting, with new shoots emerging in the following season. Below is
the list of eligible species:

Alder (Alnus).
Silver Birch (Betula Pendula).
Hazel (Corylus avellana).
European Ash (Fraxinus excelsior).
Lime (Tilia cordata).
Sweet chestnut (Castanea sativa).
Sycamore (Acer pseudoplatanus).
Willow (Salix).
Poplar (Populus).

AN2.7.2 Specifications

- No use of mineral fertilizers (manure, mushroom compost, treated sewage
  sludge and compost are all permissible).

- No use of plant protection products, except for spot treatment of invasive non-
  native species, e.g. Rhododendron, Japanese knotweed and Himalayan balsam,
  as well as invasive injurious weeds e.g. common ragwort, dock, curled dock,
  within the first two years of planting.

- Can be located on any agricultural land on the holding.

- The maximum harvest cycle (the period between harvests) is 20 years.

AN2.8 Land afforested under an eligible Welsh Government Rural Communities –
Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme commitment
(only if that land was used to activate SPS payment entitlements in 2008).

AN2.8.1 General Definitions

This includes areas which were afforested under the following schemes, and were
paid for SPS in 2008:

- Woodland Grant Scheme (WGS 3).
ANNEX 2: GREENING AND EFA SPECIFICATIONS

- Farm Woodland Premium Scheme (FWPS).
- Better Woodlands for Wales (BWW).
- Improved Land Premium (ILP).
- Glastir Woodland Creation (GWC).
- Glastir Woodland Creation Premium (GWCP).

**AN2.8.2** These areas were claimed for SPS under the crop codes BW1 and CW1 prior to 2015.

**AN2.8.3 Specifications**

- Can be located on any agricultural land on the holding.

**AN2.9 Location of EFAs examples**

The following examples identify whether hedges or wooded strip or trees in line or traditional stone wall is considered to be adjacent to arable land or not.

**Example 1** – Hedges or wooded strip or trees in line or stone wall adjacent to arable land.

![Diagram](hedge_wooded_strip_trees_in_line_or_stone_wall.png)

The hedge or wooded strip or trees in line or stone wall is adjacent to arable land along its longest hedge and the whole hedges or wooded strip or trees in line is therefore considered as a potential EFA.

**Example 2a** – Ineligible feature (>5 metres) next to hedges or wooded strip or trees in line or stone wall.

![Diagram](ineligible_feature_next_to_hedges_or_wooded_strip_or_trees_in_line_or_stone_wall.png)

The hedges or wooded strip or trees in line stone wall is adjacent to an ineligible road and not adjacent to arable land. It is **not**, therefore, considered as a potential EFA.
Example 2b – Ineligible feature (≤5 metres) next to hedges or wooded strip or trees in line or stone wall.

The hedge or wooded strip or trees in line or stone wall is adjacent to an ineligible road but within 5 metres of the arable land. It is considered as a potential EFA.

Note: Under cross compliance you must not cultivate (e.g. plough, rotovate, tine or disc) within 1 metre of a hedge, earthbank or surface water; no pesticides or fertiliser can be used (minimum) within 2 metres of surface water. These areas inherit the arable status from the land they are adjacent to.

Where farmers choose not to cultivate field corners or strips of land over several years and the widths exceed 5 metres, the land may be considered to be permanent grass (or ineligible if scrubbed over). Any length of EFA feature that is more than 5 metres away from the arable land will not be considered to be a potential EFA.

Example 3 – Hedges or wooded strip or trees in line or stone wall does not touch arable land on its longest hedge.

The hedges or wooded strip or trees in line or stone wall does not touch arable land on its longest hedge. It is therefore not adjacent to the arable land and is not, therefore, considered as a potential EFA.

Example 4 – Hedges or wooded strip or trees in line or stone wall adjacent to a ditch which is adjacent to arable land.
In this example, the ditch (which is not an EFA, but is protected by Cross Compliance) is adjacent to arable land and the hedges or wooded strip or trees in line or stone wall is adjacent to the ditch. The hedges or wooded strip or trees in line or stone wall is, therefore, considered as a potential EFA.

Example 5 – Hedges or wooded strip or trees in line or stone wall and ditch, both adjacent to arable land.

In this example the hedges or wooded strip or trees in line or stone wall is on or adjacent to both arable land parcels so is a potential EFA for both parcels.

Example 6 – Buffer strip on arable field, making the ditch adjacent to arable land and the hedges or wooded strip or trees in line or stone wall adjacent to the ditch.

The buffer strip is located on the arable land, the ditch is adjacent to arable land. The ditch is eligible for BPS (protected under GAEC), so the hedges or wooded strip or trees in line or stone wall is adjacent to the ditch which is adjacent to arable land so the hedges or wooded strip or trees in line or stone wall is a potential EFA.
Annex 2 - Measuring hedgerows or wooded strips or trees in line and traditional stonewalls.

Diagram 1: Buffer Strip accepted as Cross Compliance boundary buffer under GAEC 7 – Eligible EFA.

The width of the buffer strip between the edge of the hedge and the plough line is less than 2 metres at the widest points along the full length of the hedge. The whole buffer strip can be regarded as a Cross Compliance under GAEC 7.
The width of the buffer strip between the edge of the hedge and the plough line exceeds 2 metres at various points along the length of the hedge. The whole buffer strip needs to be declared as a separate Crop Code Cover identified for the area of the Buffer Strip in the parcel.
Diagram 3: Field Margin Buffer Strips over 5 metres wide

The width of the buffer strip between the edge of the hedge and the plough line exceeds 5 metres along the length of the hedge.

The whole buffer strip needs to be declared as a separate Crop Code Cover identified for the area of the Buffer Strip in the parcel.

- If the Buffer Strip is GR1 (or other Arable Land Crop) then the EFA is still eligible for Greening.
- If the Buffer Strip is GR2 (or any other Permanent Grassland Crop) then the EFA is Ineligible for Greening.
ANNEX 2: GREENING AND EFA SPECIFICATIONS

Diagram 4: Field Margin Buffer Strips – Eligible and Ineligible EFA.

The width of the buffer strip between the edge of the hedge and the plough line takes into account rough grazing/wet lands along a part of the hedge.

1. Provided the length of the field margin buffer strip is within 2 metres, this can be considered a Cross Compliance buffer and declared as part of the cropped area.

2. Where the buffer strip exceeds 2 metres, the area needs to be declared as a separate Crop Code Cover identified for the area of the Buffer Strip in the parcel.

- If the Buffer Strip is GR1 or GR2 (less than 5 metres) then the EFA is still eligible for Greening, regardless of the width of the buffer strip.
- If the Buffer Strip is GR2 (or any other Permanent Grassland Crop) and goes beyond 5 metres for a length of 4 metres or over, the adjacent EFA feature is ineligible, as the 5 metres buffer allowed has been exceeded beyond the length of gap allowed. In this instance an EFA feature would have an end point where the buffer width first exceeds 5 metres; and a new EFA feature start point where the buffer width comes back to 5 metres or less.
Diagram 5: Exclusion of Linear EFA from Mark Up, where width exceeds 10 metres

Eligible EFA - Hedge/Wooded Strip/trees in line width - up to 10m.

In this example the hedgerow is within the 10m width allowed, with one of the tree canopies exceeding 10m.

Tree canopy does not exceed the 10m width allowed to be eligible for EFA. This area is included in the EFA Linear Measurement.

Canopy exceeds the 10m width allowed to be eligible for EFA. This length exceeding 10m is excluded from the EFA Linear Measurement.

In this instance, two separate lengths of EFA should be recorded.
ANNEX 3: LAND/AREA DECLARATION AND USE CODES

The table below identifies all of the crop codes for land/areas/features, which may be present in a field. You must consider these codes and then enter them within the Field Data section of your SAF to declare the areas and features in the field parcels that are at your disposal. You must also review any pre-populated codes and change these where necessary.

Important: Different land/areas/features in a field parcel must be declared on separate lines on your SAF against the field reference, as appropriate.

Example: a total field size of 5.00 hectares, which has 4.95 hectares of permanent grass (GR2), 0.02 hectares of hardstanding (ZZ92) and an ungrazed track (ZZ97) covering 0.03 hectares must have each area declared against the field on separate lines.

The table below also sets out whether each crop code is eligible for payment under the BPS, Glastir Entry, Glastir Advanced and Glastir Organic schemes.

The rules for declaring landscape features and ineligible areas on your holding are explained at Annex 1 of this booklet. It is important that you assess and declare these areas on your holding. Failure to do so may result in an over-declared of eligible areas, which may lead to reductions and penalties.

Crop codes for Woodland

Groups of trees and areas of scattered trees with a density greater than 100 trees per hectare are considered ineligible for BPS.

Annex 1 of this booklet provides guidance on how to assess these areas so that you can declare them on your SAF, using the following crop codes:

ZZ10 – Woodland (coniferous) group (ineligible for BPS)
ZZ11 – Woodland (broadleaf) group (ineligible for BPS)
YY14 – Woodland (coniferous) scattered with a density greater than 100 trees / hectare (ineligible for BPS)
YY15 – Woodland (broadleaf) scattered with a density greater than 100 trees / hectare (ineligible for BPS)

Areas of scattered woodland with a density less than 100 trees/hectare are eligible for BPS. For these areas, you should use the appropriate crop code for the land type on the ground, example GR2 (Grass – permanent – over 5 years). You should then also declare YY16 (Trees – individual trunks and stumps – ineligible for BPS) where the total area taken up by trunks and stumps in the field parcel amounts to more than 50 m².
BPS Greening

To help identify the amount of different land types on your holding, the crop table lists the Land Cover Classification for each crop code, as either Arable, Permanent Grassland, Permanent Crop or Other. These classifications can be used to help you decide whether or not you fall under the requirements for BPS Greening.

Where a crop code has been pre-populated on your SAF, the appropriate Land Classification will also be shown.

Please note that the Land Cover Classification for PD1 (Ponds – eligible for BPS) is determined by the surrounding land type of the field parcel that the pond is situated in. Example, if the pond is situated in a land type of GR2 (Grass – permanent – over 5 years) which has a Land Cover Classification of Permanent Grassland the pond will also have a Land Cover Classification of Permanent Grassland. Alternatively, if the pond is situated in a land type of BA4 (Barley – winter sown) which has a Land Cover Classification of Arable the pond will also have a Land Cover Classification of Arable.

The rules for Crop Diversification are explained at paragraphs B54 – B63 of this booklet. In order to help understand which crops count as separate for Crop Diversification, Table 2 includes the genus for the crop codes that can exist on arable land. Where crops count as separate because of their species, the species has also been provided.

The rules for EFA are explained at paragraphs B64 – B70 of this booklet. The EFA Type column in Tables 2 and 3 identify the crop codes that can be used to declare EFAs.

Non-agricultural Activities

Paragraph B24 in this booklet list non-agricultural activities for BPS. Code NO1 must be used when these activities are taking place on the land.

Use of crop/land use codes for grass

For areas that have been grass for 5 years or more these are considered permanent grassland so use GR2.

For areas that have been grass for less than 5 years, following an arable crop, use GR1. Grass may be reclassified from GR2 to GR1 only if the land has been subject to arable crop rotation within the last 5 years.

Where an area of permanent grassland has been grass for 5 years or more and re-sown with grass in the last 12 months then the code GR8 should be used.
ANNEX 3: LAND/AREA DECLARATION AND USE CODES

Annex 3: Table 1: Crop Codes for linear EFAs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annex 3: Table 1: Crop/Land Description</th>
<th>Crop Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hedges</td>
<td>EF1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional Stone Walls</td>
<td>EF2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Annex 3: Table 2: Crop Codes to declare in the Field Data section

Glastir claimants must refer to Annex 4 for guidance on which crop codes to declare in support of Glastir Management Options.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annex 3: Table 2: Crop/Land Description</th>
<th>Crop Code</th>
<th>Land Cover Classification</th>
<th>EFA Type</th>
<th>Genus</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>BPS Eligible</th>
<th>Glastir Payable</th>
<th>Organic Payable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apples</td>
<td>AP4</td>
<td>Permanent Crop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arable crop – mixed</td>
<td>MC3</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artichokes</td>
<td>AR2</td>
<td>Permanent Crop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asparagus</td>
<td>AS1</td>
<td>Permanent Crop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aubergine</td>
<td>AU1</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Solanum</td>
<td>melongena</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bamboo</td>
<td>BA2</td>
<td>Permanent Crop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barley – spring sown</td>
<td>BA5</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hordeum</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barley – winter sown</td>
<td>BA4</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hordeum</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basil</td>
<td>BA6</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ocimum</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beans – field – spring sown</td>
<td>BN4</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nitrogen-fixing</td>
<td>Vica</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beans – field – winter sown</td>
<td>BN5</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nitrogen-fixing</td>
<td>Vicia</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beans – green</td>
<td>BN2</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nitrogen-fixing</td>
<td>Phaseolus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beans – mung</td>
<td>BE11</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nitrogen-fixing</td>
<td>Vigna</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadleaf – grazed</td>
<td>BG1</td>
<td>Permanent Grass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glastir option 176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beans – soya</td>
<td>BN3</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nitrogen-fixing</td>
<td>Glycine</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ANNEX 3: LAND/AREA DECLARATION AND USE CODES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annex 3: Table 2: Crop/Land Description</th>
<th>Crop Code</th>
<th>Land Cover Classification</th>
<th>EFA Type</th>
<th>Genus</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>BPS Eligible</th>
<th>Glastir Payable</th>
<th>Organic Payable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beets/Mangolds</td>
<td>BT1</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Beta</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilberries/Cranberries</td>
<td>BS2</td>
<td>Permanent Crop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackberries/Loganberries/Raspberries</td>
<td>BS1</td>
<td>Permanent Crop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Medicks</td>
<td>ME6</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td>Nitrogen-fixing</td>
<td>Medicago</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borage</td>
<td>BO1</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Borago</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckwheat</td>
<td>BU1</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fagopyrum</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabbages and other brassicas – spring sown</td>
<td>CA21</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brassica oleracea</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabbages and other brassicas – winter sown</td>
<td>CA22</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brassica oleracea</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camellina</td>
<td>CA18</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Camellina</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canary seed / Reed Canary</td>
<td>CY1</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Phalaris</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrots</td>
<td>CA20</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Daucus</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celeriac</td>
<td>CE2</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Apium</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coniferous – grazed Glastir option 176</td>
<td>CG1</td>
<td>Permanent Grass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicory</td>
<td>CH5</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chichorium</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clover</td>
<td>CL4</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td>Nitrogen-fixing</td>
<td>Trifolium</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clover – sweet</td>
<td>CL3</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td>Nitrogen-fixing</td>
<td>Melilotus</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comfrey</td>
<td>CO5</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Symphytum</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coppice – short rotation</td>
<td>CO4</td>
<td>Permanent Crop</td>
<td>Short rotation</td>
<td>Coppice</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crambe</td>
<td>CR2</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Crambe maritima</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cress – salad</td>
<td>CR4</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lepidium sativum</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cress – water</td>
<td>CR5</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nasturtium officinale</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daffodils</td>
<td>DA1</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Narcissus</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ANNEX 3: LAND/AREA DECLARATION AND USE CODES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annex 3: Table 2: Crop/Land Description</th>
<th>Crop Code</th>
<th>Land Cover Classification</th>
<th>EFA Type</th>
<th>Genus</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>BPS Eligible</th>
<th>Glastir Payable</th>
<th>Organic Payable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dill</td>
<td>DL1</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Anethum</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edible thistle</td>
<td>TH1</td>
<td>Permanent Crop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evening Primrose</td>
<td>EV1</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oenothera</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fallow – natural regeneration</td>
<td>FA3</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fallow</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fallow – grass sown</td>
<td>FA4</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fallow</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fallow – sown wildlife cover</td>
<td>FA5</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fallow</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fennel</td>
<td>FE2</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Foeniculum</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenugreek</td>
<td>FE1</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nitrogen-fixing</td>
<td>Trigonella</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Margins</td>
<td>FM1</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forage Rape</td>
<td>RA9</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brassica</td>
<td>napa</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gooseberries/Redcurrents/Blackcurrents/Whitecurrents</td>
<td>BS3</td>
<td>Permanent Crop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grapes</td>
<td>GR7</td>
<td>Permanent Crop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grass – permanent – over 5 years</td>
<td>GR2</td>
<td>Permanent Grass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grass – permanent – resown in last 12 months</td>
<td>GR8</td>
<td>Permanent Grass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grass – temporary – under 5 years</td>
<td>GR1</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heather</td>
<td>HE9</td>
<td>Permanent Grass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heathlands – grazed</td>
<td>HE7</td>
<td>Permanent Grass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hemp</td>
<td>HE2</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cannabis</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbage seed</td>
<td>HE8</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lolium</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hops</td>
<td>HO1</td>
<td>Permanent Crop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horseradish</td>
<td>RA4</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Armoracia rusticana</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lavender</td>
<td>LA1</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lavandula</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lentils</td>
<td>LE1</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nitrogen-fixing</td>
<td>Lens</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lettuce</td>
<td>LE3</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lactuca</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annex 3: Table 2: Crop/Land Description</td>
<td>Crop Code</td>
<td>Land Cover Classification</td>
<td>EFA Type</td>
<td>Genus</td>
<td>Species</td>
<td>BPS Eligible</td>
<td>Glastir Payable</td>
<td>Organic Payable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linseed/Linola – spring sown</td>
<td>LI4</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Linum</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linseed/Linola – winter sown</td>
<td>LI5</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Linum</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucerne</td>
<td>LU2</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td>Nitrogen-fixing</td>
<td>Medicago</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lupins – sweet</td>
<td>LU1</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td>Nitrogen-fixing</td>
<td>Lupinus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maize/Sweetcorn</td>
<td>MA6</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zea</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marrows/Pumpkins/Squash/Courgette</td>
<td>MA5</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cucurbita</td>
<td>pepo</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melons</td>
<td>ME3</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cucumis</td>
<td>melo</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melons – Water</td>
<td>ME5</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Citrullus</td>
<td>lanatus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millet</td>
<td>MI1</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pennisetum</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscanthus</td>
<td>MI5</td>
<td>Permanent Crop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed production horticulture</td>
<td>MP1</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mushrooms</td>
<td>MU2</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Agaricus</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustard</td>
<td>MU3</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sinapsis</td>
<td>alba</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustard – brown</td>
<td>MU5</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brassica</td>
<td>juncea</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitrogen fixing crops – mixed</td>
<td>MN1</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td>Nitrogen-fixing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursery – trees</td>
<td>NU11</td>
<td>Permanent Crop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuts – chestnuts</td>
<td>NU2</td>
<td>Permanent Crop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuts – hazel/cob</td>
<td>NU5</td>
<td>Permanent Crop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuts – pistachios</td>
<td>PI1</td>
<td>Permanent Crop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuts – walnuts</td>
<td>NU4</td>
<td>Permanent Crop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oats – spring sown</td>
<td>OA5</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Avena</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oats – winter sown</td>
<td>OA4</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Avena</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oilseed rape – spring sown</td>
<td>RA8</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brassica</td>
<td>napa</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oilseed rape – winter sown</td>
<td>RA7</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brassica</td>
<td>napa</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onions/Leeks/Shallots/Garlic</td>
<td>ON2</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Allium</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Annex 3: Table 2: Crop/Land Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Crop/Land Description</th>
<th>Crop Code</th>
<th>Land Cover Classification</th>
<th>EFA Type</th>
<th>Genus</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>BPS Eligible</th>
<th>Glastir Payable</th>
<th>Organic Payable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orchard – mixed</td>
<td>OR3</td>
<td>Permanent Crop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregano</td>
<td>OR2</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Origanum</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osiers</td>
<td>OS1</td>
<td>Permanent Crop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsley</td>
<td>PA1</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Petroselinum</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsnips</td>
<td>PA2</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pastinaca</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pears</td>
<td>PE10</td>
<td>Permanent Crop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peas – chickpeas</td>
<td>PE3</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nitrogen-fixing</td>
<td>Cicer</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peas (vining and other) – spring sown</td>
<td>PS2</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nitrogen-fixing</td>
<td>Pisum</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peas (vining and other) – winter sown</td>
<td>PS3</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nitrogen-fixing</td>
<td>Pisum</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plantains</td>
<td>PL3</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Plantago</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plums/Greengages/Cherries/Almonds</td>
<td>PL2</td>
<td>Permanent Crop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ponds – eligible for BPS</td>
<td>PD1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potato – sweet</td>
<td>PO2</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ipomoea</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potatoes</td>
<td>PO1</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Solanum tuberosum</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radishes</td>
<td>RA2</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Raphanus sativus</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reeds</td>
<td>RE1</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhubarb</td>
<td>RH1</td>
<td>Permanent Crop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocket</td>
<td>RO2</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Eruca sativa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roses</td>
<td>RO1</td>
<td>Permanent Crop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rushes</td>
<td>RU1</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rye – (including Meslin) – spring sown</td>
<td>RY4</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Secale</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ANNEX 3: LAND/AREA DECLARATION AND USE CODES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annex 3: Table 2: Crop/Land Description</th>
<th>Crop Code</th>
<th>Land Cover Classification</th>
<th>EFA Type</th>
<th>Genus</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>BPS Eligible</th>
<th>Glastir Payable</th>
<th>Organic Payable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rye – (including Meslin) – winter sown</td>
<td>RY5</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Secale</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saffron</td>
<td>SA1</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Crocus</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sage</td>
<td>SA9</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Salvia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sain Foin</td>
<td>SF1</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td>Nitrogen-fixing</td>
<td>Onobrychis</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salsify</td>
<td>SA3</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tragopogon</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saltmarshes – grazed</td>
<td>SM2</td>
<td>Permanent Grass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand Dunes</td>
<td>SD1</td>
<td>Permanent Grass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scorzonera</td>
<td>SC1</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Scorzonera</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorghum</td>
<td>SO3</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sorghum</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spelt Wheat – spring sown</td>
<td>SP8</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Triticum spelta</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spelt Wheat – winter sown</td>
<td>SP9</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Triticum spelta</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spinach</td>
<td>SP3</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spinacia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strawberries</td>
<td>ST1</td>
<td>Permanent Crop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streamside corridor – not eligible for BPS</td>
<td>SC3</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunflower seed</td>
<td>SU2</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Helianthus</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swedes</td>
<td>SW4</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brassica napa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary unusable area</td>
<td>TT99</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobacco</td>
<td>TO1</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nicotiana tabacum</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomatoes</td>
<td>TO2</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Solanum lycopersicu</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracks – grazed</td>
<td>GT1</td>
<td>Permanent Grass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trees with a tree preservation order</td>
<td>TP8</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trefoils</td>
<td>TR5</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td>Nitrogen-fixing</td>
<td>Lotus</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trefoils – Common Birdsfoot</td>
<td>TR9</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td>Nitrogen-fixing</td>
<td>Lotus</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Annex 3: Table 2:
Crop/Land Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Crop Code</th>
<th>Land Cover Classification</th>
<th>EFA Type</th>
<th>Genus</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>BPS Eligible</th>
<th>Glastir Payable</th>
<th>Organic Payable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TC4</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td>Triticosecale</td>
<td>Triticale</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC3</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td>Triticosecale</td>
<td>Triticale</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TU4</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td>Tulipa</td>
<td>Tulips</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TU5</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td>Brassica</td>
<td>Turnips/Typhon/Colza</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VE3</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td>Nitrogen-fixing</td>
<td>Vetches</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT2</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td>Triticum</td>
<td>Wheat – spring sown</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT1</td>
<td>Arable</td>
<td>Triticum</td>
<td>Wheat – winter sown</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Annex 3: Table 3:
Crop Codes to declare land in the Field Data section, which have been entered into a Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 Contract and are eligible for BPS subject to specific conditions (refer to paragraphs B21 for guidance), i.e. they are considered set aside under an Agri Environment commitment or afforested under a woodland creation scheme.

Please note that once your Glastir Entry or Advanced Contract finishes any associated set aside commitment also finishes. This land must then be declared with an appropriate land use code listed in table 2. If you declare that land is set aside after a Glastir Contract has finished your claims may be reduced and over-declared penalties applied.

** Please note that BW1 and CW1 are only eligible as an EFA if the land is afforested under Woodland Grant Scheme (WGS), Farm Woodland Premium Scheme (FWPS), Better Woodland for Wales (BWW), Improved Land Premium (ILP), Glastir Woodland Creation (GWC), Glastir Woodland Creation Premium (GWCP), Glastir (Woodland) Creation Premium (GCP), and or Glastir (Woodland) Creation Maintenance (GCM).

Annex 3: Table 3:
Crop/Land Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Crop/Land Description</th>
<th>Crop Code</th>
<th>Land Cover Classification</th>
<th>EFA Type</th>
<th>BPS Eligible</th>
<th>Glastir Payable</th>
<th>Organic Payable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field corners/woodland edge (stock excluded)</td>
<td>GC3</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grass (stock excluded)</td>
<td>GR9</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heathlands (stock excluded)</td>
<td>HE6</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Annex 3: Table 3: Crop/Land Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Crop/Land Description</th>
<th>Crop Code</th>
<th>Land Cover Classification</th>
<th>EFA Type</th>
<th>BPS Eligible</th>
<th>Glastir Payable</th>
<th>Organic Payable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pond buffer zone created for Glastir</td>
<td>GC2</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reed beds/swamps (stock excluded)</td>
<td>RE3</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saltmarshes (stock excluded)</td>
<td>SM1</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrub/Gorse/Briar (stock excluded)</td>
<td>GS1</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streamside corridor</td>
<td>SC2</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streamside corridor – created for Glastir</td>
<td>GC1</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodland – broadleaf – stock excluded – eligible for BPS</td>
<td>BW1</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Afforested**</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodland – coniferous – stock excluded – eligible for BPS</td>
<td>CW1</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Afforested**</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Annex 3: Table 4:

If you hold a Glastir Organic Contract you will have been notified of changes to the the payment due to you. Naturally occurring or man made ineligible permanent features are not eligible for Glastir Organic payments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Crop/Land Description</th>
<th>Crop Code</th>
<th>Land Cover Classification</th>
<th>BPS Eligible</th>
<th>Glastir Payable</th>
<th>Organic Payable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Woodland – coniferous – group</td>
<td>ZZ10</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodland – broadleaf – group</td>
<td>ZZ11</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodland – coniferous – scattered</td>
<td>YY14</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodland – broadleaf – scattered</td>
<td>YY15</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodland – trunks and stumps</td>
<td>YY16</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodland – coniferous – stock excluded – ineligible for BPS</td>
<td>TR2</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodland – broadleaf – stock excluded – ineligible for BPS</td>
<td>WS1</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracken – group</td>
<td>ZZ20</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracken – scattered</td>
<td>YY21</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Annex 3: Table 4: Crop/Land Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Crop/Land Description</th>
<th>Crop Code</th>
<th>Land Cover Classification</th>
<th>BPS Eligible</th>
<th>Glastir Payable</th>
<th>Organic Payable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scrub/gorse/briar – group</td>
<td>ZZ22</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrub/gorse/briar – scattered</td>
<td>YY23</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ponds – ineligible</td>
<td>ZZ30</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivers and streams</td>
<td>ZZ31</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scree/rock outcrops/boulders/sand – group</td>
<td>ZZ40</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scree/rock outcrops/boulders/sand – scattered</td>
<td>YY41</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings/yards</td>
<td>ZZ89</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardstandings</td>
<td>ZZ92</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roads</td>
<td>ZZ94</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracks – ungrazed</td>
<td>ZZ97</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-agricultural activities</td>
<td>NO1</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANNEX 4: GLASTIR MANAGEMENT OPTIONS LAND USE CODE TABLE

This Section applies to those who hold Glastir Entry, Advanced and Woodland Management Contracts only.

You are advised to refer to the management options as set out within your Glastir Contract before you complete the Field Data section of the SAF.

This table provides examples of land use/crop codes that can be used for land under a Glastir Management Option. You should use the codes that correctly describe that land cover as at 15 May 2018.

Ensure that all Permanent Features (e.g. rocks, trees, ponds and sand, etc.) within the parcel are also declared.

The final three columns of the table show whether the option is applicable to Glastir Entry, Glastir Advanced, or Glastir Woodland Management.

Important: Codes for capital work options should only be used once the work has been completed. Prior to the completion of the capital works the crop/land use codes that correctly describe the land cover should be used, as listed in Annex 3.

The SAF also includes a section which allows you to declare whether you have undertaken the work required to meet each Glastir Management Option for 2018 as set out in your Glastir Contract.

Please note that if you have indicated you have not completed your Management Option, a scheme breach penalty may be applicable unless we have received and agreed a derogation or a change to your Contract has been agreed.

For land entered into an eligible afforestation scheme:
For land entered into an eligible afforestation scheme, if the land gave right to SPS payment in 2008 and was eligible for SPS or BPS when it was first planted, it can be considered eligible for BPS during the period it is subject to the terms and conditions of your Contract.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Afforestation Scheme</th>
<th>Eligible management options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Woodland Grant Scheme (WGS 3)</td>
<td>LEAP Woodland for stock exclusion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NB New planting with Better Land Contribution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NC New planting of coppice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NK New planting of coppice with better land contribution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NP New planting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NS New planting eligible for set-a-side.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NZ New planting by natural regeneration (set-a-side).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm Woodland Premium Scheme (FWPS) *</td>
<td>Arable Land – outside LFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arable Land – DA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arable Land – SDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Better Woodlands for Wales (BWW)</td>
<td>PLTD New woodland already planted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improved Land Premium (ILP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**ANNEX 4: GLASTIR MANAGEMENT OPTIONS LAND USE CODE TABLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Afforestation Scheme</th>
<th>Eligible management options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Glastir Woodland Creation</td>
<td>PLTD New woodland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glastir Woodland Creation Premium (GWCP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glastir Woodland Creation Premium (GCP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glastir Woodland Creation Maintenance (GCM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- For Farm Woodland Premium Scheme your Contract may include the period after your annual payments have been made when you are prevented from felling those trees.

Land where trees have been planted under the above afforestation Contracts must use one of the following codes

- **BW1** – Broadleaf Woodland (Stock Excluded) – To be used if the area gave rise to SPS payment in 2008 and the land under Contract is in an eligible management option.

- **CW1** – Coniferous Woodland (Stock Excluded) – To be used if the area gave rise to SPS payment in 2008 and the land under Contract is in an eligible management option.

- **WS1** – Broadleaf Woodland (Stock Excluded) – To be used if the area did not give rise to SPS payment in 2008 or the land under Contract is not in an eligible management option.

- **TR2** – Coniferous Woodland (Stock Excluded) – To be used if the area did not give rise to SPS payment in 2008 or the land under Contract is not in an eligible management option.

Eligibility for BPS under these afforestation schemes is only available for ‘new planting’. If you hold one of these agreements you should check whether your Contract contains one of the ‘new planting’ options for that land.

If you declare the land as BW1/CW1 and our checks discover your Contract does not contain an eligible option the land will not be eligible for BPS payment and over-declared penalties will be applied.

Once your afforestation commitment finishes you cannot continue to declare the land for BPS, either declare WS1 or another of the woodland codes.
Land entered into Natural Resources Wales (NRW) Management Agreements

Some of your land may have been designated as a Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) by Natural Resources Wales (or its predecessor), including special areas of conservation or special protection areas.

The management policy that has been agreed will explain the reasons and include specific management regimes that you are required to undertake. In some instances this could include excluding stock from grazing certain areas.

Since land can be considered eligible for BPS if you undertake minimum agricultural activities, including maintaining the land in a state suitable for grazing and cultivation (see Section B of this booklet), land under NRW management agreements will be assessed against the BPS land eligibility rules.

You should declare the land cover code that best reflects the condition of the land on 15 May each year, e.g. GR2 for permanent grassland or ZZ11 for groups of broadleaved trees.

You should not declare woodland areas as BW1/CW1 if those areas are included in a NRW management agreement, as this could result in an over-declared penalty when our checks discover the management agreement does not prevent the land being eligible for BPS.
ANNEX 4: GLASTIR MANAGEMENT OPTIONS LAND USE CODE TABLE

You must declare a land use code to claim for your Glastir management options, if you declare an incompatible code your Glastir claim will be reduced and penalties may be applied.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glastir Option</th>
<th>Land Use Codes suitable for Glastir Management Options</th>
<th>Glastir Entry</th>
<th>Glastir Advanced</th>
<th>Glastir Woodland Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Establish wooded strip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BW1 – Broadleaf Woodland (Stock Excluded) – if eligible for BPS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WS1 – Broadleaf Woodland (Stock Excluded) – if not eligible for BPS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CW1 – Woodland Coniferous (Stock Excluded) - if eligible for BPS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TR2 – Woodland Coniferous (Stock Excluded) - if not eligible for BPS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You may only use the equivalent codes for coniferous woodland if your Glastir Contract states that conifer is permitted.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GC3 – Field corners woodland edge (stock excluded)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GS1 – Scrub / gorse / briar (Stock excluded) for Glastir</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7a</td>
<td>Create s/side corridor (1 side)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7b</td>
<td>Create s/side corridor (2 side)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Manage existing streamside corridor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9a</td>
<td>Create s/side corridor with tree planting (1 side)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9b</td>
<td>Create s/side corridor with tree planting (2 side)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GC1 – Streamside Corridor created for Glastir</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SC2 – Streamside corridor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SC3 – Streamside corridor not eligible for BPS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GS1 – Scrub / gorse / briar (Stock excluded) for Glastir</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ANNEX 4: GLASTIR MANAGEMENT OPTIONS LAND USE CODE TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glastir Option</th>
<th>Land Use Codes suitable for Glastir Management Options</th>
<th>Glastir Entry</th>
<th>Glastir Advanced</th>
<th>Glastir Woodland Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 10 Convert arable land with archaeological sites                               | GR1 – Grass (temporary under 5 years) – to be used if the grass ley is younger than 5 years.  
GR2 – Grass (permanent grass over 5 years) – to be used if the grass ley is older than 5 years  
GR8 – Grass permanent – resown in last 12 months (in first year of commitment)  
GR9 – Grass (Stock excluded)  
FA4 – Fallow grass sown                                                           | ✓             |                  |                 |
| 11 Restore traditional orchard                                                 | AP4 – Apples  
NU2 – Chestnuts  
NU4 – Walnuts  
PL2 – Plums/greengages/cherries/almonds  
PE10 – Pears  
OR3 – Mixed orchard – only to be used where individual fruit/nut types are smaller than 0.01 hectares.  
TP8 - Trees with a tree preservation order                                         | ✓             |                  |                 |
## ANNEX 4: GLASTIR MANAGEMENT OPTIONS LAND USE CODE TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glastir Option</th>
<th>Land Use Codes suitable for Glastir Management Options</th>
<th>Glastir Entry</th>
<th>Glastir Advanced</th>
<th>Glastir Woodland Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 12 Create new orchard | AP4 – Apples  
NU2 – Chestnuts  
NU4 – Walnuts  
PL2 – Plums/greengages/cherries/almonds  
PE10 – Pears  
OR3 – Mixed orchard – only to be used where individual fruit/nut types are smaller than 0.01 hectares. | ✓ |  |  |
| 15 Grazed perm pasture (no inputs) | GR1 – Grass (temporary under 5 years) – to be used if the grass ley is younger than 5 years. | ✓ | ✓ |  |
| 15b Grazed perm pasture (low inputs) | GR2 – Grass (permanent grass over 5 years – to be used if the grass ley is older than 5 years. |  |  |  |
| 15c Grazed perm pasture (no inputs/mix grazing) | GR8 – Grass permanent – resown in last 12 months (in first year of commitment) |  |  |  |
| 15d Grazed perm pasture (low inputs/mix grazing) |  |  |  |  |
| 16 Upland heath | GR2 – Grass (permanent grass over 5 years – to be used if the grass ley is older than 5 years. | ✓ |  |  |
| 17 Blanket bog |  |  |  |  |
| 18 Upland grassland | HE7 – Heathlands (grazed) |  |  |  |
| 19 Lowland marshy grassland |  |  |  |  |
### ANNEX 4: GLASTIR MANAGEMENT OPTIONS LAND USE CODE TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glastir Option</th>
<th>Land Use Codes suitable for Glastir Management Options</th>
<th>Glastir Entry</th>
<th>Glastir Advanced</th>
<th>Glastir Woodland Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19b</td>
<td>Lowland marshy grassland (mix grazing)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Coastal and lowland heath</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20b</td>
<td>Coastal and lowland heath (mix grazing)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19b</td>
<td>Lowland marshy grassland (mix grazing)</td>
<td>GR2 – Grass (permanent grass over 5 years – to be used if the grass ley is older than 5 years.)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Coastal and lowland heath</td>
<td>HE7 – Heathlands (grazed)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20b</td>
<td>Coastal and lowland heath (mix grazing)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Saltmarsh</td>
<td>SM2 - Saltmarshes (grazed)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21b</td>
<td>Saltmarsh (mix grazing)</td>
<td>GR2– Grass (permanent grass over 5 years – to be used if the grass ley is older than 5 years.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Existing hay meadow</td>
<td>GR2 – Grass (permanent grass over 5 years) – to be used if the grass ley is older than 5 years</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Corners of fields to revert to grassland</td>
<td>GC3 – Field corners/woodland edge (stock excluded)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Woodland edge to extend into adjoining fields</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Sand dunes</td>
<td>SD1 – Sand dunes</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25b</td>
<td>Sand dunes (mix grazing)</td>
<td>GR2 – Grass (permanent grass over 5 years – to be used if the grass ley is older than 5 years.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ANNEX 4: GLASTIR MANAGEMENT OPTIONS LAND USE CODE TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glastir Option</th>
<th>Land Use Codes suitable for Glastir Management Options</th>
<th>Glastir Entry</th>
<th>Glastir Advanced</th>
<th>Glastir Woodland Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Rough grass margin (fixed)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26b</td>
<td>Rough grass margin (rotational)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the margin is to be adjacent to a root crop and therefore not established until after 15 May, you should declare the crop present on 15 May, but you will need to enter one of the following in the Secondary Crop column on the SAF;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FA4 – Fallow – grass sown if the margin has been established on existing arable land, or GR9 – Permanent grassland (stock excluded) if the margin has been established on existing pasture. FM1 – Field Margins</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the margin has been established by 15 May, you should use; FA4 – Fallow – grass sown if the margin has been established on existing arable land, or GR9 – Permanent grassland (stock excluded) if the margin has been established on existing pasture. FM1 – Field Margins</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From the second year of this Management Option:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If this margin has been rotated from the previous year, enter the crop codes as described above. If the margin has been retained in the same location from the previous year FA4 or GR9 (or FM1) should be used accordingly depending on whether the margin was originally established on existing arable land or existing pasture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glastir Option</td>
<td>Land Use Codes suitable for Glastir Management Options</td>
<td>Glastir Entry</td>
<td>Glastir Advanced</td>
<td>Glastir Woodland Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 Fallow margin</td>
<td>FA3 – Fallow natural regeneration</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FM1 – Field Margins</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 Retain Winter Stubbles</td>
<td>BA5 – Barley – spring sown</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA4 – Barley – winter sown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OA5 – Oats – spring sown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OA4 – Oats – winter sown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RY4 – Rye (including Meslin) – spring sown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RY5 – Rye (including Meslin) – winter sown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SP8 - Spelt Wheat – spring sown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SP9 - Spelt Wheat – winter sown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TC4 – Triticale – spring sown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TC3 – Triticale – winter sown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WT2 – Wheat – spring sown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WT1 – Wheat – winter sown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 Undersown cereals next to water courses</td>
<td>BA5 – Barley – spring sown</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OA5 – Oats – spring sown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RY4 – Rye (including Meslin) – spring sown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TC4 – Triticale – spring sown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WT2 – Wheat – spring sown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Glastir Option

### 30 Unsprayed spring sown cereals or legumes (pulses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use Codes suitable for Glastir Management Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA5 – Barley – spring sown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA5 – Oats – spring sown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY4 – Rye (including Meslin) – spring sown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC4 – Triticale – spring sown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT2 – Wheat – spring sown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP8 - Spelt Wheat – spring sown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2 – Green beans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN3 – Soya beans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN4 – Beans – field – spring sown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2 – Peas (vining and other) – spring sown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE11 - Mung Beans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LU1 – Lupins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC3 – mixed arable crop (with confirmation of mix)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Glastir Entry**: ✔
- **Glastir Advanced**: ✔
- **Glastir Woodland Management**: ✔

### 31 Unsprayed spring sown cereals retaining winter stubbles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use Codes suitable for Glastir Management Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA5 – Barley – spring sown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA5 – Oats – spring sown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY4 – Rye (including Meslin) – spring sown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC4 – Triticale – spring sown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT2 – Wheat – spring sown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP8 - Spelt Wheat – spring sown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Glastir Entry**: ✔
- **Glastir Advanced**: ✔

### 32 Unsprayed rootcrops (direct drilling)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use Codes suitable for Glastir Management Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT1 – Beets/Mangolds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW4 – Swedes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TU5 – Turnips/Typhon/Colza</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*To be entered in the Secondary Crop column on the SAF if established after 15 May*
### ANNEX 4: GLASTIR MANAGEMENT OPTIONS LAND USE CODE TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glastir Option</th>
<th>Land Use Codes suitable for Glastir Management Options</th>
<th>Glastir Entry</th>
<th>Glastir Advanced</th>
<th>Glastir Woodland Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 32b Unsprayed rootcrops (no direct drilling) | BT1 – Beets/Mangolds  
SW4 – Swedes  
TU5 – Turnips/Typhon/Colza  
To be entered in the Secondary Crop column on the SAF if established after 15 May | ✓             | ✓               |                |
| 33 Wildlife cover crop                       | FA5 – Fallow – sown wildlife cover                                                                                                           | ✓             | ✓               |                |
| 34 Unharvested cereal headland               | BA4 – Barley – winter sown  
BA5 – Barley – spring sown  
OA4 – Oats – winter sown  
OA5 – Oats – spring sown  
RY4 – Rye (including Meslin) – spring sown  
RY5 – Rye (including Meslin) – winter sown  
SP8 - Spelt Wheat – spring sown  
SP9 - Spelt Wheat – winter sown  
TC3 – Triticale – winter sown  
TC4 – Triticale – spring sown  
WT1 – Wheat – winter sown  
WT2 – Wheat – spring sown | ✓             | ✓               |                |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glastir Option</th>
<th>Land Use Codes suitable for Glastir Management Options</th>
<th>Glastir Entry</th>
<th>Glastir Advanced</th>
<th>Glastir Woodland Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 34b Unfertilised/unsprayed cereal headland  | BA4 – Barley – winter sown  
|                                            | BA5 – Barley – spring sown  
|                                            | OA4 – Oats – winter sown  
|                                            | OA5 – Oats – spring sown  
|                                            | RY4 – Rye (including Meslin) – spring sown  
|                                            | RY5 – Rye (including Meslin) – winter sown  
|                                            | SP8 - Spelt Wheat – spring sown  
|                                            | SP9 - Spelt Wheat – winter sown  
|                                            | TC3 – Triticale – winter sown  
|                                            | TC4 – Triticale – spring sown  
|                                            | WT1 – Wheat – winter sown  
<p>|                                            | WT2 – Wheat – spring sown  | ✓  | ✓  |                 |
| 35 Create pond (2012 option)               | PD1 – Ponds (eligible for BPS) – To be used if the pond is up to 0.10 hectares in size  | ✓  |                 |                 |
| 35b Create pond                            | ZZ30 – Ponds (ineligible for BPS) – To be used if the pond is over 0.10 hectares in size  |                 |                 |                 |
| 36 Buffer existing ponds                   | GC2 – Pond buffer zone created for Glastir  | ✓  |                 |                 |
| 39 Clearance of scrub from historic features | GR2 – Grass (permanent grass over 5 years)  |                 | ✓  |                 |
|                                            | GR9 – Grass stock excluded  |                 |                 |                 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glastir Option</th>
<th>Land Use Codes suitable for Glastir Management Options</th>
<th>Glastir Entry</th>
<th>Glastir Advanced</th>
<th>Glastir Woodland Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41a</td>
<td>Grazed open country</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grazed open country (mix grazing)</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Woodland – stock exclusion</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101/420</td>
<td>Trees and scrub – establishment by planting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102/421</td>
<td>Trees and scrub – establishment by natural regeneration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Scrub – stock exclusion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Wood pasture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Historic parks and gardens</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GR2 – Grass (permanent grass over 5 years)</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HE7 – Heathlands - grazed</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BW1 – Broadleaf Woodland (Stock Excluded) – if eligible for BPS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WS1 – Broadleaf Woodland (Stock Excluded) – if not eligible for BPS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CW1 – Woodland Coniferous (Stock Excluded) - if eligible for BPS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TR2 – Woodland Coniferous (Stock Excluded)- if not eligible for BPS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GC3 – Field corners woodland edge (stock excluded)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GS1 – Scrub / gorse / briar (Stock excluded) for Glastir</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GC2 – Pond buffer zone created for Glastir</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ZZ10 - Grazed Coniferous woodland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ZZ11 – Grazed Broadleafed woodland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YY14 - Scattered Coniferous woodland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YY15 – Scattered Broadleafed woodland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CG1 - Coniferous – grazed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GR2 – Grass (permanent grass over 5 years)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ANNEX 4: GLASTIR MANAGEMENT OPTIONS LAND USE CODE TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glastir Option</th>
<th>Land Use Codes suitable for Glastir Management Options</th>
<th>Glastir Entry</th>
<th>Glastir Advanced</th>
<th>Glastir Woodland Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Calaminarian grassland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Lowland dry heath with less than 50% western gorse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Lowland dry heath with more than 50% western gorse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Lowland wet heath with less than 60% purple moor-grass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Lowland wet heath with more than 60% purple moor-grass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Lowland heath habitat expansion – establishment on grassland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Lowland unimproved acid grassland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Lowland unimproved acid grassland – reversion (pasture)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Lowland unimproved acid grassland – reversion (hay cutting)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- GR2 – Grass (permanent grass over 5 years)
- HE7 – Heathlands (grazed)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glastir Option</th>
<th>Land Use Codes suitable for Glastir Management Options</th>
<th>Glastir Entry</th>
<th>Glastir Advanced</th>
<th>Glastir Woodland Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Lowland unimproved neutral grassland – pasture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Lowland unimproved neutral grassland – haymeadow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Lowland unimproved neutral grassland – reversion (pasture)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Lowland unimproved neutral grassland – reversion (hay cutting)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Lowland unimproved calcareous grassland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Lowland unimproved calcareous grassland – reversion (pasture)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Lowland unimproved calcareous grassland – reversion (hay cutting)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- GR2 – Grass (permanent grass over 5 years)
- HE7 – Heathland (grazed)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glastir Option</th>
<th>Land Use Codes suitable for Glastir Management Options</th>
<th>Glastir Entry</th>
<th>Glastir Advanced</th>
<th>Glastir Woodland Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Conversion from arable to grassland (no inputs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Conversion from improved grassland to semi-improved grassland (hay cutting)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Lowland marshy grassland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Lowland marshy grassland – reversion (pasture)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Lowland bog and other acid mires with less than 50% purple moor-grass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Lowland bog and other acid mires with more than 50% purple moor-grass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Lowland bog and other acid mires – restoration (no grazing)</td>
<td>RE3 – Reedbed/Swamp (Stock excluded)</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GS1 – Scrub / gorse / briar (Stock excluded)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HE6 – Heathlands (Stock excluded)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GR9 – Grass (Stock excluded)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>Lowland bog and other acid mires – reversion (pasture)</td>
<td>GR2 – Grass (permanent grass over 5 years)</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>Lowland fen</td>
<td>HE7 – Heathland (grazed)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Glastir Management Options Land Use Code Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glastir Option</th>
<th>Land Use Codes suitable for Glastir Management Options</th>
<th>Glastir Entry</th>
<th>Glastir Advanced</th>
<th>Glastir Woodland Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 144 Lowland fen – restoration (no grazing) | RE3 – Reedbed/Swamps (stock excluded)  
GS1 – Scrub / gorse / briar (Stock excluded)  
HE6 – Heathlands (Stock excluded)  
GR9 – Grass (Stock excluded)              |               |                 | ✓                            |
| 145 Lowland fen reversion (pasture)     | GR2 – Grass (permanent grass over 5 years)  
HE7 – Heathland (grazed)                  |               |                 | ✓                            |
| 146 Reedbed – stock exclusion           | RE3 – Reedbed/Swamps (stock excluded)                                                                                   |               |                 | ✓                            |
| 147 Reedbed – creation                  |                                                                                                                        |               |                 |                              |
| 148 Coastal grassland (maritime cliff and slope) | GR2 – Grass (permanent grass over 5 years)  
SD1 Sand dunes                              |               |                 | ✓                            |
<p>| 149 Saltmarsh – restoration (no grazing) | SM1 – Saltmarsh (stock excluded)                                                                                       |               |                 | ✓                            |
| 150 Saltmarsh – creation                | SM2 – Saltmarsh (grazed)                                                                                                |               |                 | ✓                            |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glastir Option</th>
<th>Land Use Codes suitable for Glastir Management Options</th>
<th>Glastir Entry</th>
<th>Glastir Advanced</th>
<th>Glastir Woodland Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 151 Coastal vegetated shingle and sand dunes – creation | SD1 – Sand dunes  
GR2 – Grass (permanent grass over 5 years) | | | ✓ |
| 153 Red clover ley | CL4 – Clover | | | ✓ |
| 156 Buffer zones to prevent erosion and run-off from grassland  
157 Buffer zones to prevent erosion and run-off from grassland – ditch landscapes  
158 Buffer zones to prevent erosion and run-off from land under arable cropping  
159 Grassland managed with no inputs between 15 October and 31 January  
160 No lime on improved or semi-improved grassland over peat soils  
161 Grassland management for chough (feeding) | GR1 – Grass (temporary under 5 years) – to be used if the grass ley is younger than 5 years  
GR2 – Grass (permanent grass over 5 years) – to be used if the grass ley is older than 5 years  
GR8 – Grass (Permanent resown in last 12 months) | | | ✓ |
### ANNEX 4: GLASTIR MANAGEMENT OPTIONS LAND USE CODE TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glastir Option</th>
<th>Land Use Codes suitable for Glastir Management Options</th>
<th>Glastir Entry</th>
<th>Glastir Advanced</th>
<th>Glastir Woodland Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 162 Unsprayed autumn sown cereal crop for corn bunting (nesting & feeding)   | BA4 – Barley – winter sown  
OA4 – Oats – winter sown  
SP9 - Spelt Wheat – winter sown  
TC3 – Triticale – winter sown  
WT1 – Wheat – winter sown  
RY5 – Rye (including Meslin) – winter sown                                  |               | ✓               |                |
| 163 Unsprayed spring sown barley crop for corn bunting (nesting & feeding)   | BA5 – Barley – spring sown                                                                                               |               | ✓               |                |
| 164 165 166 167 168 Grassland management for curlew (nesting & chick feeding) Grassland management for curlew (adult feeding) Haymeadow management for curlew (nesting) Grassland management for golden plover (feeding) Grassland management for golden plover (nesting) | GR2 – Grass (permanent grass over 5 years)  
GR1 - Grass (temporary under 5 years) – to be used if the grass ley is younger than 5 years  
GR8 – Grass (Permanent resown in last 12 months)GT1 - Grazed tracks |               | ✓               |                |
### ANNEX 4: GLASTIR MANAGEMENT OPTIONS LAND USE CODE TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glastir Option</th>
<th>Land Use Codes suitable for Glastir Management Options</th>
<th>Glastir Entry</th>
<th>Glastir Advanced</th>
<th>Glastir Woodland Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **169** | - Unsprayed spring sown cereals, oil seed rape, linseed or mustard crop for lapwing (nesting) | BA5 – Barley – spring sown  
OA5 – Oats – spring sown  
RY4 – Rye (including Meslin) – spring sown  
SP8 - Spelt Wheat – spring sown  
TC4 – Triticale – spring sown  
WT2 – Wheat – spring sown  
LI4 – Linseed – spring sown  
MU3 – Mustard  
MU5 – Brown mustard  
RA8 – Oilseed rape – spring sown  
MC3 – Mixed arable crop | ✓ | | |
| **170** | - Uncropped fallow plot for lapwing (nesting) | FA3 – Fallow natural regeneration | | ✓ |
| **171** | - Grassland management for ring ouzel (feeding) | GR2 – Grass (permanent grass over 5 years)  
GR1 - Grass (temporary under 5 years) – to be used if the grass ley is younger than 5 years  
GR8 – Grass (Permanent resown in last 12 months)GT1 - Grazed tracks | | ✓ |
## ANNEX 4: GLASTIR MANAGEMENT OPTIONS LAND USE CODE TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glastir Option</th>
<th>Land Use Codes suitable for Glastir Management Options</th>
<th>Glastir Entry</th>
<th>Glastir Advanced</th>
<th>Glastir Woodland Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 172 Orchard management | AP4 – Apples  
NU2 – Chestnuts  
NU4 – Walnuts  
PL2 – Plums/greengages/cherries/almonds  
PE10 – Pears  
OR3 – Mixed orchard – only to be used where individual fruit/nut types are smaller in area than 0.01 ha  
TP8 - Trees with a tree preservation order | ✓             |                  |                 |
| 173 Streamside corridor management | GC1 – Streamside Corridor created for Glastir  
SC2 – Streamside corridor  
SC3 – Streamside corridor not eligible for BPS  
GS1 – Scrub / gorse / briar (Stock excluded) for Glastir | ✓             |                  |                 |
### ANNEX 4: GLASTIR MANAGEMENT OPTIONS LAND USE CODE TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glastir Option</th>
<th>Land Use Codes suitable for Glastir Management Options</th>
<th>Glastir Entry</th>
<th>Glastir Advanced</th>
<th>Glastir Woodland Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 174 Rough grass buffer zone to prevent erosion and run-off from land under arable cropping | For the first year of this Management Option:  
If the margin is to be adjacent to a root crop and therefore not established until after 15 May, you should declare the crop present on 15 May, but you will need to enter one of the following in the Secondary Crop column on the SAF:  
FA4 – Fallow – grass sown if the margin has been established on existing arable land, or  
GR9 – Permanent grassland (stock excluded) if the margin has been established on existing pasture.  
FM1 – Field Margins  
OR  
If the margin has been established by 15 May, you should use:  
FA4 – Fallow – grass sown if the margin has been established on existing arable land, or  
GR9 – Permanent grassland (stock excluded) if the margin has been established on existing pasture.  
FM1 – Field Margins  
From the second year of this Management Option:  
FA4 or GR9 (or FM1) should be used accordingly depending on whether the margin was originally established on existing arable land or existing pasture. | ✓ | | |
| 175 Management of rough grassland – enclosed land | GR2 – Grass (permanent grass over 5 years) | | ✓ | |
## Glastir Management Options Land Use Code Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glastir Option</th>
<th>Land Use Codes suitable for Glastir Management Options</th>
<th>Glastir Entry</th>
<th>Glastir Advanced</th>
<th>Glastir Woodland Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 176 Woodland – light grazing | BG1 – Broadleaf woodland grazed specifically for Glastir option 176  
ZZ11 – Grazed Broadleafed woodland  
YY15 – Scattered Broadleafed woodland  
You may need to use the equivalent codes for coniferous woodland listed within Annex 3 of this Booklet (ZZ10 YY14, CG1).  
GT1 – Tracks – grazed  
YY16 – Woodland – trunks and stumps  
YY21 – Bracken – scattered  
YY23 – Scrub/gorse/briar – scattered  
ZZ20 - Bracken – group  
ZZ22 - Scrub/gorse/briar – group  
GR2 – Grass (permanent grass over 5 years) | ✓ | ✓ | |
### ANNEX 5: KEY DATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 January 2018</td>
<td>Start of the BPS year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 January 2018</td>
<td>Cross Compliance requirements begin for 2018.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 February to 31 July</td>
<td>Fallow period for EFA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 March 2018</td>
<td>SAF 2018 available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 March 2018</td>
<td>Commencement of Digital Assistance appointments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 May to 15 July 2018</td>
<td>Crop diversification cultivation period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 April 2018</td>
<td>Closure of Transfer &amp; Lease of BPS Entitlements 2018.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 May to 15 July 2018</td>
<td>Fallow period for Crop Diversification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 May 2018</td>
<td>Closing date for receipt of SAF 2018 without penalty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 May 2018</td>
<td>Closing date for submission of documentary evidence to support claims made under the SAF 2018 without penalty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 May 2018 and present for 14 weeks after sowing or until 1st August 2018, whichever is the later</td>
<td>Growing period for Nitrogen-fixing crops.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 May 2018</td>
<td>Final day to make amendments to the land declared on the SAF 2018 (without penalty), submitted by 15 May 2018.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 June 2018</td>
<td>Final day for receipt of SAF 2018 (subject to late penalties). All SAFs received after 11 June will be rejected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 June 2018</td>
<td>Supporting documentary evidence received between 16 May and 11 June will be accepted but will incur a financial penalty. All Supporting documentary evidence received after 11 June cannot be accepted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 June 2018</td>
<td>Final day for response to the ‘Preliminary Checks: Permanent Features and Duplicate Fields’ letter to avoid penalties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 June 2018</td>
<td>When sowing for hemp takes place after 15 May, seed labels must be submitted no later than 30 June.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 December 2018</td>
<td>Payment window for BPS payments open.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 December 2018</td>
<td>End of the BPS year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronyms and Terms</td>
<td>Explanation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Agricultural activity | • The production, rearing or growing of agricultural products including harvesting, milking, breeding animals and keeping animals for farming purposes.  
• Maintaining an agricultural area in a state which makes it suitable for grazing or cultivation without preparatory action going beyond usual agricultural methods and machineries. In Wales, this means the control of non-native invasive weeds and scrub.  
• Carrying out a minimum activity on agricultural areas naturally kept in a state suitable for grazing or cultivation. In Wales, agricultural areas naturally kept in a state suitable for grazing or cultivation are defined as areas of saltmarsh and sand dunes. The minimum activity required is that the area is grazed to a minimum average annual stocking density of 0.01 to 0.05 livestock units per hectare, or the control of non-native invasive weeds and scrub. |
| Agricultural area | Any area taken up by arable land, permanent grassland and permanent pasture, or permanent crops. |
| Arable land | Land cultivated for crop production or areas available for crop production but lying fallow including areas set aside. |
| Area determined | • for area related schemes, the area for which all eligibility criteria or other obligations relating to the conditions for the granting of the aid have been met, regardless of the number of the payment entitlements at the farmer/land manager’s disposal; or  
• for area-related support measure, the area of plots or parcels as identified by means of administrative or on-the-spot checks. |
<p>| Artificiality | Farmers who artificially create the circumstances to gain advantage from any of the rules relating to the payment of BPS, including to avoid direct payment reductions (capping), or to avoid Greening by declaring/not declaring land at their disposal will be investigated and payments may be withheld or all claims rejected and monies paid recovered. This includes Young Farmer payment, Greening payment and entitlements allocated from the National Reserve. |
| BACS | Bankers Automated Clearing System. |
| Beneficiary | A farmer as defined above and in relation to Active Farmer, subject to Cross Compliance receiving direct payments or farmer/land manager receiving rural development support. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronyms and Terms</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BPS</td>
<td>Basic Payment Scheme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP</td>
<td>Common Agricultural Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPH</td>
<td>County Parish Holding number, identifies the location of the land. Farmers may have more than one CPH but all CPH numbers will be linked to one Customer Reference Number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRN</td>
<td>Customer Reference Number. A unique business identifier” in the format A0098765.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Compliance</td>
<td>The Statutory Management Requirements and the Good Agricultural and Environmental Conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC</td>
<td>European Commission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFA</td>
<td>Ecological Focus Area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOI</td>
<td>Expression of Interest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESPG</td>
<td>Areas designated as Environmentally Sensitive Permanent Grassland. Relates to the requirements for Permanent Grassland under Greening. These areas are: <strong>Special Areas of Conservation (SAC)</strong> <strong>Special Protection Areas (SPA)</strong> and areas falling within a biological ‘Site of Special Scientific Interest’ (SSSI) (excluding those designated for geological/earth science features).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farmer</td>
<td>A natural or Legal Person, or a group of natural or Legal Persons, whose holding is situated within a Community Territory and who exercises an agricultural activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAEC</td>
<td>Good Agricultural and Environmental Condition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glastir management options</td>
<td>Areas of land where your Glastir Contract requires the land to be managed in a particular way. The management requirements will be different depending on the option chosen or the Contract you have signed. This includes Glastir Entry and Glastir Advanced Contracts and land in receipt of premium and maintenance payments under Glastir Woodland Creation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbaceous forage</td>
<td>Any herbaceous plant traditionally found in natural pastures or normally included in mixtures of seeds for pastures or meadows. These mixtures can include Lucerne, Sainfoin, forage vetches and clovers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronyms and Terms</td>
<td>Explanation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWCP</td>
<td>Glastir Woodland Creation Premium.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWM</td>
<td>Glastir Woodland Management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gwlad e-newsletter</td>
<td>Newsletter published online by the Welsh Government.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holding</td>
<td>All the units used for agricultural activities, managed by a farmer situated within the territory of the same member state (includes owned and rented land).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IACS</td>
<td>Integrated Administration and Control System. This is the European Commission’s base control for CAP and Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 schemes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keeper</td>
<td>As defined in the BCMS Cattle Handbook and the Sheep and Goat Handbook.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILP</td>
<td>Improved Land Premium.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lease</td>
<td>Rental agreement or similar temporary transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUs</td>
<td>Livestock Units.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nurseries</td>
<td>The following areas of young ligneous (woody) plants grown in the open air, for subsequent transplantation:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- vine and root stock nurseries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- fruit tree and berry nurseries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- ornamental nurseries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- commercial nurseries of forest trees excluding those for the holding’s own requirements grown within woodland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- nurseries of trees and bushes for planting in gardens, parks, at the roadside and on embankments (e.g. hedgerow plants, rose trees and other ornamental bushes, ornamental conifers), including in all cases their stocks and young seedlings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRW</td>
<td>Natural Resources Wales.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other parts of the UK</td>
<td>These are England, Scotland and Northern Ireland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paying Agency</td>
<td>The organisation that administers a scheme and makes payments within an individual country:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Wales – Rural Payments Wales (RPW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- England – Rural Payments Agency (RPA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Northern Ireland – Department of Agriculture, Environment and Rural Affairs (DAERA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Scotland – Scottish Government, Rural Payments and Inspections Division (SGRPID).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronyms and Terms</td>
<td>Explanation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent crops</td>
<td>Non-rotational crops other than permanent grassland that occupy the land for five years or longer and yield repeated harvests including nurseries, and short rotation coppice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent grassland</td>
<td>Land used to grow grasses or other herbaceous forage naturally (self seeded) or through cultivation (sown) and that has not been included in the crop rotation of the holding for five years or longer, excluding land that has been set aside under any Welsh Government Rural Communities – Rural Development Programme for Wales 2014 – 2020 scheme during that period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPW Online</td>
<td>The Welsh Government’s online system. Farmers and their Agents/Farming Unions can enrol on this system in order to submit applications, view correspondence, payments, maps etc. and to liaise with RPW.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAC</td>
<td>Special Areas of Conservation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAF</td>
<td>Single Application Form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale</td>
<td>The sale or any other definitive transfer or ownership of land or payment entitlements; it does not include the sale of land where land is transferred to public authorities or for use in the public interest and where the transfer is carried out for non-agricultural purposes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short rotational coppice</td>
<td>Areas planted with tree species that consist of woody, perennial crops, the rootstock or stools of which remain in the ground after harvesting, with new shoots emerging in the following season and with a maximum harvest cycle of 20 years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMR</td>
<td>Statutory Management Requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA</td>
<td>Special Protection Areas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSSI</td>
<td>Site of Special Scientific Interest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer</td>
<td>The lease or sale or actual inheritance or anticipated inheritance of land or payment entitlements or any other definitive transfer thereof; it does not cover the reversion of entitlements upon expiry of a lease.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Below is a list of documents that are available to farmers in Wales. In addition, guidance on a wide variety of issues concerning the schemes covered by the Single Application Form have been published in the Gwlad e-newsletter and is available on the Welsh Government’s website at: [www.gov.wales/agrischemes](http://www.gov.wales/agrischemes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document</th>
<th>What it Covers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cross Compliance: Farmers Factsheets 2015, updated January 2016, 2017 and 2018</td>
<td>Detailed information to help farmers meet the Statutory Management Requirements (SMRs) and the standards to keep land in Good Agricultural and Environmental Condition (GAEC) plus contacts for further information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPS – Transfer of Entitlements</td>
<td>Guidance notes on the transfer process for BPS Entitlements.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANNEX 8: CONTACTS

The Welsh Government’s website at: www.gov.wales/agrischemes and the Gwlad e-newsletter contain information on the BPS and other schemes covered by the SAF.

RPW Online

Access the RPW Online service via the Government Gateway at www.gateway.gov.uk, or once you have enrolled for the RPW Online service, access it via www.gov.wales/rpwonline. To request access to RPW Online or, if you have any queries on using the online system, please call the Customer Contact Centre on 0300 062 5004 (Monday - Thursday 8.30 - 17.00, Friday 8.30 - 16.30).

Farmer Enquiries – Customer Contact Centre

Your first point of contact for all telephone enquiries and email correspondence should be the Customer Contact Centre where staff are on hand to provide information and answer queries.

You can use the ‘Messages’ page on your RPW Online account to send an enquiry to the Customer Contact Centre. Alternatively you can use the following contact details:

Tel: 0300 062 5004
PO Box address: Rural Payments Wales, PO Box 1081, Cardiff, CF11 1SU

Regional and Area Offices

Offices at Aberystwyth, Caernarfon, Carmarthen and Llandrindod Wells will continue to be open for visitors Monday to Thursday between 09:00 and 16:30, and Friday 09:00 and 16:00. Area offices are open less frequently to visitors and so farmers are advised to check our website or ring the Customer Contact Centre on 0300 062 5004 for opening hours.

Caernarfon Divisional Office  Llandudno Junction Area Office
Government Buildings  Sarn Mynach
Penrallt  Llandudno Junction
Caernarfon LL55 1EP  Conwy LL31 9RZ

Carmarthen Divisional Office  Rural Payments Wales
Government Buildings  Welsh Government
Picton Terrace  West Core 4th Floor
Carmarthen SA31 3BT  Cathays Park

Llandrindod Wells Divisional Office  Aberystwyth Regional Office
Government Buildings  Welsh Government
Spa Road East  Rhodfa Padarn
Llandrindod Wells LD1 5HA  Llanbadarn Fawr

Aberystwyth SY23 3UR
ANNEX 8: CONTACTS

Access to RPW Offices for people with disabilities or special needs

If you have any special needs which you feel are not met by our facilities contact the Customer Contact Centre on 0300 062 5004. Welsh Government officials will then endeavour to make arrangements to accommodate your requirements.

Welsh Government Website

For all of the latest Agricultural and Rural Affairs information, visit the Welsh Government’s website at: www.gov.wales/agrischemes. By visiting the website, you can also sign up to receive the Rural Affairs e-newsletter which delivers the latest news directly to your e-mail inbox.

Gwlad

The Gwlad e-newsletter is the Welsh Government’s e-newsletter for farm and forestry businesses and all those involved with agriculture and rural Wales. It contains news stories, guidance and information in an accessible, easy-to-read format. To keep informed and up to date with all the latest agriculture news and developments in future we would encourage you to sign up to receive the Gwlad e-newsletter. You can do this either at www.gov.wales/news-alerts or at: www.gov.wales/gwlad.